

Abildgren, Kim

Working Paper

Monetary trends and business cycles in Denmark 1875-2005: New evidence using the framework of financial accounts for organising historical financial statistics

Danmarks Nationalbank Working Papers, No. 43

Provided in Cooperation with:

Danmarks Nationalbank, Copenhagen

Suggested Citation: Abildgren, Kim (2006) : Monetary trends and business cycles in Denmark 1875-2005: New evidence using the framework of financial accounts for organising historical financial statistics, Danmarks Nationalbank Working Papers, No. 43, Danmarks Nationalbank, Copenhagen

This Version is available at:

<https://hdl.handle.net/10419/82349>

Standard-Nutzungsbedingungen:

Die Dokumente auf EconStor dürfen zu eigenen wissenschaftlichen Zwecken und zum Privatgebrauch gespeichert und kopiert werden.

Sie dürfen die Dokumente nicht für öffentliche oder kommerzielle Zwecke vervielfältigen, öffentlich ausstellen, öffentlich zugänglich machen, vertreiben oder anderweitig nutzen.

Sofern die Verfasser die Dokumente unter Open-Content-Lizenzen (insbesondere CC-Lizenzen) zur Verfügung gestellt haben sollten, gelten abweichend von diesen Nutzungsbedingungen die in der dort genannten Lizenz gewährten Nutzungsrechte.

Terms of use:

Documents in EconStor may be saved and copied for your personal and scholarly purposes.

You are not to copy documents for public or commercial purposes, to exhibit the documents publicly, to make them publicly available on the internet, or to distribute or otherwise use the documents in public.

If the documents have been made available under an Open Content Licence (especially Creative Commons Licences), you may exercise further usage rights as specified in the indicated licence.



DANMARKS NATIONALBANK WORKING PAPERS

2006 • 43

Kim Abildgren

Danmarks Nationalbank

Monetary Trends and Business Cycles in Denmark 1875-2005

**– New Evidence Using the Framework of Financial
Accounts for Organising Historical Financial
Statistics**

November 2006

The Working Papers of Danmarks Nationalbank describe research and development, often still ongoing, as a contribution to the professional debate.

The viewpoints and conclusions stated are the responsibility of the individual contributors, and do not necessarily reflect the views of Danmarks Nationalbank.

As a general rule, Working Papers are not translated, but are available in the original language used by the contributor.

Danmarks Nationalbank's Working Papers are published in PDF format at www.nationalbanken.dk. A free electronic subscription is also available at this Web site.

The subscriber receives an e-mail notification whenever a new Working Paper is published.

Please direct any enquiries to

Danmarks Nationalbank, Information Desk, Havnegade 5, DK-1093 Copenhagen K Denmark

Tel.: +45 33 63 70 00 (direct) or +45 33 63 63 63

Fax : +45 33 63 71 03

E-mail: info@nationalbanken.dk

Text may be copied from this publication provided that Danmarks Nationalbank is specifically stated as the source. Changes to or misrepresentation of the content are not permitted.

Nationalbankens Working Papers beskriver forsknings- og udviklingsarbejde, ofte af foreløbig karakter, med henblik på at bidrage til en faglig debat.

Synspunkter og konklusioner står for forfatterens regning og er derfor ikke nødvendigvis udtryk for Nationalbankens holdninger.

Working Papers vil som regel ikke blive oversat, men vil kun foreligge på det sprog, forfatterne har brugt.

Danmarks Nationalbanks Working Papers er tilgængelige på Internettet www.nationalbanken.dk i pdf-format. På webstedet er det muligt at oprette et gratis elektronisk abonnement, der leverer en e-mail notifikation ved enhver udgivelse af et Working Paper.

Henvendelser kan rettes til :

Danmarks Nationalbank, Informationssektionen, Havnegade 5, 1093 København K.

Telefon: 33 63 70 00 (direkte) eller 33 63 63 63

E-mail: info@nationalbanken.dk

Det er tilladt at kopiere fra Nationalbankens Working Papers - såvel elektronisk som i papirform - forudsat, at Danmarks Nationalbank udtrykkeligt anføres som kilde. Det er ikke tilladt at ændre eller forvanske indholdet.

ISSN (trykt/print) 1602-1185

ISSN (online) 1602-1193

Monetary Trends and Business Cycles in Denmark 1875-2005

**– New Evidence Using the Framework of Financial Accounts for
Organising Historical Financial Statistics¹**

Kim Abildgren
Danmarks Nationalbank
Havnegade 5
DK-1093 Copenhagen K
Denmark
Phone:+45 33 63 63 63
E-mail: kpa@nationalbanken.dk

November 2006

¹ The author wishes to thank colleagues from Danmarks Nationalbank for useful comments on preliminary versions of this paper. The author alone is responsible for any remaining errors and shortcomings.

Abstract

The paper constructs financial-account stock data for Denmark 1875-2005 on an annual frequency and explores the historical monetary and financial trends and cycles on the basis of the new data set.

The annual financial-account data constructed in the paper are based on a comprehensive range of historical financial statistics. The data set presented is broken down by 8 institutional sectors (central bank; commercial banks and savings banks; mortgage-credit institutes; life-insurance companies and pension funds; investment associations; central government; other residents; non-residents) and 6 main types of financial instruments (gold and SDR; currency; loans and deposits; bonds, shares and mutual funds shares; insurance technical reserves; capital and reserves).

Commercial banks, savings banks and mortgage-credit institutions played a significant credit-supplying role in the Danish economy already during the late 19th century and in the beginning of the twentieth century. A turning point emerged during the early 1930s, and by the middle of the 1950s the ratio of credit to GDP had declined substantially. Since then the trend has reversed but the pre-World War I level was not reached until the decade from the mid-1970s to the mid-1980s. To some extent real asset prices have displayed a similar pattern. There has been a massive growth in the assets under management by life-insurance companies and pension funds since the mid-1970s and by collective investment funds since the mid-1990s.

There has been a much stronger positive correlation between money and prices at the long-term frequencies (8-40 years cycles) than at the business cycle frequency (2-8 years), but in the post-World War II period prices seem to have led money at all frequencies. In the period 1875-1945 house prices led credit from mortgage-credit institutions with a considerable lead-time (6 years) in the long-term cycles – in the post World War II period the lead-time has been considerable shorter (1 year). During the whole period 1875-2005 real credit granted by banks and mortgage-credit institutions have been almost contemporaneous with real GDP, and the largest correlation coefficients have occurred in the long-term cycles.

The overall conclusion in the paper is that financial accounts are a useful framework for organising and analysing financial data even when data sources are somewhat fragmented and sparse, which is often the case in relation to historical financial statistics. Financial accounts can be useful in an attempt to paint a more coherent picture of the historical development of the financial system and the financial structure. Utilising accounting identities a system of financial accounts allows e.g. for the compilation of the net financial asset position of the non-financial private sector, even when no separate balance-sheet statistics covers this sector. To date projects related to historical national-accounts have – both in Denmark and

internationally – only focused on the real side of the economy. It would, however, be interesting if future projects would make an attempt to cover long-span time series of financial accounts as well, including both stock- and flow-data.

Key words: Financial accounts, historical financial statistics, financial sector development, financial markets history, monetary transmission, cycles, band-pass filters.

JEL Classification: C82; E3; G00; N23; N24.

Resumé (Danish summary)

I papiret konstrueres et sæt finansielle konti for Danmark 1875-2005 bestående af årlige beholdningsdata. Endvidere analyseres den strukturelle og cykliske monetære og finansielle udvikling i Danmark siden 1875 på baggrund af det nye datasæt.

De årlige finansielle konti, som konstrueres i papiret, er baseret på en omfattende mængde historisk finansiell statistisk. Der præsenteres data fordelt på 8 institutionelle sektorer (centralbanken; banker og sparekasser; realkreditinstitutter; livsforsikringselskaber og pensionskasser; investeringsforeninger; staten; andre residenter; udlandet) og 6 hovedtyper af finansielle instrumenter (guld og SDR; sedler og mønt; lån og indskud; obligationer, aktier og investeringsforeningsbeviser; forsikringstekniske reserver; kapital og reserver).

Penge- og realkreditinstitutter spillede en vigtig kreditgivende rolle i dansk økonomi allerede i slutningen af det 19. århundrede og i begyndelsen af det 20. århundrede. Et vendepunkt indtraf i begyndelsen af 1930'erne, og i midten af 1950'erne var udlånet opgjort i forhold til bruttofaktoringkomsten faldet betydeligt. Siden er tendensen vendt, men niveauet fra før første verdenskrig blev først nået igen i tiåret fra midten af 1970'erne til midten af 1980'erne. Udviklingen i reale aktivpriser synes i en vis udstrækning at have vist et tilsvarende udviklingsmønster. Der har været en massiv vækst i formuen forvaltet af livsforsikringselskaber og pensionskasser siden midten af 1970'erne og af investeringsforeninger siden midten af 1990'erne.

Der har været en meget højere grad af positiv samvariation mellem pengemængde og priser i lange økonomiske cykler (bølger med en periodelængde af 8-40 år) end i konjunkturcykler (med en varighed på 2-8 år), men i perioden efter anden verdenskrig synes bevægelser i priser at være gået forud for bevægelser i pengemængden uanset bølgelængde. I perioden 1875-1945 fandt svingninger i huspriser sted adskillige år (6 år) forud for bevægelser i realkreditinstitutternes udlån i de lange bølger – i perioden efter anden verdenskrig har periodeforskydningen været betydelig mindre (1 år). Gennem hele perioden 1875-2005 har bevægelsen i penge- og realkreditinstitutternes reale udlån være stort set sammenfaldende med bevægelsen i den reale bruttofaktoringkomst, og de største korrelationskoefficienter har været at finde i de lange cykler.

Den overordnede konklusion i papiret er, at finansielle konti er en nyttig ramme til at organisere og analysere finansielle data, selv når datakilderne er mere fragmenterede og sparsomme, hvilket ofte er tilfældet i relation til historisk finansiell statistisk. Dette kan være nyttigt i et forsøg på at tegne et mere sammenhængende billede af den historiske udvikling i det finansielle system og den finansielle struktur. Ved at udnytte regnskabsmæssige identiteter muliggør finansielle konti fx udregning af den ikke-finansielle private sektors

finansielle nettoformue, selv om der ikke foreligger særskilt balancestatistik for denne sektor. Indtil nu har projekter med opstilling af historiske nationalregnskaber – såvel i Danmark som i andre lande – kun fokuseret på den reale side af økonomien. Det kunne være interessant, såfremt fremtidige projekter ville gøre et forsøg på at opstille lange tidsserier af finansielle konti omfattende såvel beholdnings- som transaktionsdata.

Table of contents

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Introduction | 9 |
| 2. Compilation of financial balance-sheet stock data for Denmark 1875-2005..... | 11 |
| 3. Trends in financial structures in Denmark 1875-2005 – A first exploratory analysis..... | 13 |
| 4. The cyclical variation in money, credit, prices and output in Denmark 1875-2005 – A few stylised facts from band-pass filters..... | 25 |
| 5. Finalising remarks and scope for further research..... | 37 |
| 6. References | 38 |
| Appendix A: The historical origin and development of financial institutions and financial markets in Denmark – An overview | 47 |
| Appendix B: Data sources and calculation methods..... | 69 |
| Appendix C: Data | 77 |
| Appendix D: A post-1994 comparison with Statistics Denmark’s financial-accounts statistics | 96 |
| Appendix E: The Baxter-King approximate band-pass filter | 99 |

1. Introduction

Time series data on financial accounts with balance sheets stock- and flow-of-funds data covering each main sector of the economy is often viewed as the “final stage” of the monetary and financial statistical “infrastructure” in a country. Due to consistent concepts, classifications and general accounting rules a system of financial accounts constitutes a coherent and useful way to summarise the information content of a wide range of primary financial statistics. This enhances the analytical application of the data in relation to e.g. studies of the evolution of financial intermediation processes, portfolio behaviour, monetary transmission and financial stability.

Internationally, the origin of financial-accounts statistics can be attributed to the works of Morris A. Copeland in the late 1940s and early 1950s. In 1944, Copeland received an invitation by the National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER) to carry out a study of the money flows in the United States. Copeland’s study was published by NBER in 1952 with annual flow-of-funds data covering the period 1936-1942. Copeland and his staff carried out the statistical work behind the study in office space of the Federal Reserve (FED) Board in Washington donated to the project by the Board. After the end of the project, Copeland’s staff was absorbed into FED’s own Research and Statistics Division whereby flow-of-funds accounts early became part of the official financial statistical framework of the United States. In 1955, the FED published a full set of annual stock- and flow-of-funds statistics covering the period 1939-1953, and in 1959 the FED began to publish flow-of-funds statistics on a quarterly frequency in its Federal Reserve Bulletin.²

The expansion of the official statistics with financial accounts occurred rather late in Denmark compared to other countries. In 2001, Statistics Denmark introduced financial-account stock- and flow-data as part of the annual national-accounts statistics for Denmark covering the period since end-1994.³ Danmarks Nationalbank (the central bank of Denmark) began to publish quarterly financial-accounts statistics in 2004 with stock data going back to end-1998. Quarterly flow data followed in 2006.⁴ These new sets of statistics have provided

² For studies on the historical origin and evolution of stock- and flow-of-funds statistics, compilation methods and the analytical use of the data, cf. e.g. Roe (1973), Bain (1973), Galbis (ed.) (1991), Dawson (ed.) (1996), Green & Murinde (2000) and Stockton (2004). Dawson, *op. cit.*, includes a reprint of parts of Copeland’s original 1952-study as well as reprints of many other “classical” stock- and flow-of-funds articles.

³ Cf. Petersen (2001) and Statistics Denmark (2001a). The annual financial-accounts statistics compiled by Statistics Denmark are in principle reconciled with the non-financial part of the annual national-account statistics in order to get consistent net-lending figures. Statistics Denmark’s financial-accounts statistics follows the methodological principles in the “European System of National Accounts 1995” (ESA95), i.e. the EU-version of United Nations’ “A System of National Accounts 1993” (SNA93). SNA93 was the first United Nations national-accounts guidelines to include a fully specified system of financial accounts, including revaluation accounts, etc.

⁴ Cf. Olesen & Svanholt (2004) and Danmarks Nationalbank (2004, 2006). Also the Nationalbank’s quarterly financial-accounts statistics follows the methods laid out in the ESA95. However, the end-of-year figures from the Nationalbank’s quarterly financial-accounts statistics are not fully consistent with the figures from Statistics

the users with a comprehensive and solid basis for monetary and financial analysis of the Danish economy, but only for the last decade or so.

So far projects on compilation of historical national-account statistics for Denmark have only focused on the real side of the economy.⁵ However, a system of financial accounts may also be a valuable framework for organisation and analysis of financial data when data sources are more fragmented and sparse, which is often the case in relation to historical financial statistics. Here, the financial balance sheets offer a consistent framework into which the various bits and pieces of statistical information can be fed and processed in a systematic way. This can be of assistance in an attempt to paint an overall picture of the historical development of the financial structure of the economy. Utilising accounting identities a system of financial accounts allows e.g. for the compilation of the net financial asset position of the non-financial private sector, even when no separate balance-sheet statistics covers this sector.

This paper makes a crude attempt to construct a set of historical financial-account stock data for Denmark covering the period 1875-2005 on an annual frequency. Furthermore, a first exploratory analysis of the structural and cyclical financial and monetary development in Denmark since 1875 based on the new data is presented

The outline of the rest of this paper is as follows: Section 2 presents briefly the concepts of financial balance sheets and describes the main sources and methods used for the construction of the historical financial balance-sheet stock data for Denmark 1875-2005. An analysis of the main historical structural development trends of the financial system in Denmark based mainly on the new data set is offered in section 3 followed by a brief analysis of the short- and long-term cyclical correlation pattern between money, credit, prices and output using band-pass filters in section 4. Section 5 indicates areas for further research. Appendix A summarises the historical origin and development of financial institutions and financial markets in Denmark in order to provide the reader with some background information that might be useful when using the historical financial balance-sheet data. Sources and compilation methods used to construct the financial balance-sheet data is detailed in appendix B followed by a listing of all time series data in appendix C. A post-1994 comparison of the new historical balance-sheet stock data with figures from Statistics Denmark's financial-

Denmark's annual financial-accounts statistics, mainly due to difference in the choice of primary statistical sources.

⁵ For an overview of the available historical national-accounts figures in Denmark, cf. pp. 164-179 in Mogensen (1987), Hyldtoft (1993, 1994), Christensen, Hjerpe, Krantz & Nilsson (1995), and Nilsson (1991, 2004).

For selected periods other authors have previously compiled complete or partial financial-account stock- and/or flow-data for Denmark following different compilation methods, cf. Winding (1958) [data for 1955]; Balling (1967) [data for 1960 and 1965]; Blomgren-Hansen (1974) [data for 1955-1970]; Det Økonomiske Råd. Formandskabet (1985) [data for 1974-1984]; Sørensen (1978) [data for 1976]; Lauritzen (1988) [data for 1977-1987]; Pedersen (1989) [data for 1973-1987 - later updated by Statistics Denmark in relation to the macroeconomic model of the Danish economy, ADAM]; Hansen & Johansen (1994) [data for 1989]; Økonomiministeriet (1992) [data for 1980-1990]; Andersen, Lyngesen & Pedersen (1999) [data for 1980-1998]; and Danmarks Nationalbank (2003c) [data for 2002-2003].

accounts statistics is found in appendix D. Finally, appendix E outlines the main features of the Baxter-King filter used in section 4.

2. Compilation of financial balance-sheet stock data for Denmark 1875-2005

The last part of the 19th century was the period in which national financial markets in Denmark were being developed.⁶ Before this period the financial markets were characterised by regional segmentation. The year 1875 – which also was the year when the krone was introduced as the Danish currency unit – has therefore been chosen as the stating year for the financial balance-sheet stock data constructed in this paper.

Table 1: Overview of the system of financial balance-sheet stock data for Denmark 1875-2005

| | Residents | | | | | | | Non-residents (b) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Financial sector | | | | | Central government | Other residents (i.e. "non-financial private sector and local governments") | |
| | Central bank | Commercial banks and savings banks | Mortgage -credit institutes | Life-insurance companies and pension funds | Investment associations | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Gold and SDR | D | | | | | | | |
| Currency | | D | | | | | | |
| Loans (a) | D | D | D | | | D | | |
| Bonds, shares and mutual funds shares | D | D | | | | D | | |
| Total financial assets | | | | D | RV | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Currency | D | | | | | D | | |
| Deposits (a) | D | D | | | | D | | |
| Bonds | D | D | RV | | | D | | |
| Mutual funds shares | | | | | D | | | |
| Insurance technical reserves | | | | RV | | | | |
| Capital and reserves | RV | RV | | | | | | |
| Total financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Net financial assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RV | RH | D |

Notes:

Items marked with an "RV" have been calculated on a residual basis using a vertical accounting identity whereas the item marked with an "RH" has been calculated on a residual basis from a horizontal accounting identity. A "0" indicates that the item by definition is assumed to be zero or approximately close to zero.

(a) Covers both loans and deposits.

(b) Since the share of a domestic financial net liability not held by other residents by definition represents a corresponding net financial asset of non-residents, the absolute value of the net financial asset position for the non-resident sector is identical to the absolute value of Denmark's international investment position. A positive (negative) figure for non-residents' net financial asset position corresponds to a situation where the Danish economy has external liabilities (assets) on a net basis vis-à-vis the rest of the world.

The balance-sheet stock data have been compiled using a "building block" approach where only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration, cf. table 1. For each sector a financial balance sheet for a given end-year provides an overview of the stock of financial assets and liabilities and the net financial wealth position. All the items marked with "D" in table 1 have been filled out with data. Items marked with an "RV" have been calculated on a residual basis using a vertical accounting identity whereas the item marked with an "RH" has been calculated on a residual basis from a horizontal accounting identity. A "0" indicates that the item by definition is assumed to be zero or approximately close to zero.

The rather detailed breakdown of the financial sector has been chosen in order to make the financial balance-sheet data suitable for historical analysis of the structural development of the financial sector.

The data for the central bank's financial assets and liabilities are based on accounting statistics covering Denmark's Nationalbank. Coins in circulation are treated as a liability of the central bank during the period 1975-2005 (prior to 1975 coins in circulation represented a liability of the central government). The net financial asset position of the central bank is assumed to be zero and the liability item "capital and reserves" is calculated as the residual. Following statistical conventions it is assumed that the capital and reserves of the central bank is owned by the central government in the period since 1936 when the central bank became a self-governing institution whose profits after provisions were to be transferred to the central government, cf. appendix A. For the period prior to 1936 – when the central bank was a private joint stock company – the capital and reserves of the central bank is assumed owned by "other residents".

The private banking sector covers commercial banks and savings banks only. Credit co-operatives are not included, but they have never played any significant credit-supplying role in the Danish economy, cf. appendix A. For the private banking sector the information on financial assets and liabilities is based on accounting statistics and financial statistics. The net financial asset position is assumed to be zero and the liability item "capital and reserves" is calculated as the residual. This reflects that the bank's net financial assets position in economic sense "in the end" constitutes an indirect financial liability to the non-resident and resident shareholders.

For the mortgage-credit institutes the outstanding amount of mortgage-credit loans (based on accounting statistics) is the only type of asset included in the balance sheets for this sector. The Danish mortgage-credit institutes have to comply with the so-called "balance principle" requiring a balance between the total payments received from the borrowers on loans and the total payments made to the bondholders via the bonds financing the loans, cf. appendix A. The net financial asset position of the sector has therefore by definition been set to zero and the total outstanding amount of mortgage-credit bonds on the liability side of the balance sheet has been set equal to the outstanding amount of mortgage-credit loans. This implies that the values stated for the outstanding amount of mortgage-credit bonds in the historical financial balance sheets are not identical to the market value of the bonds using stock-exchange prices.

For life-insurance companies and pension funds the total amount of insurance technical reserves is assumed to be equal to their total holdings of financial assets (based on accounting

⁶ Cf. e.g. Hansen & Johansen (1994).

statistics). Implicitly it is therefore assumed that the net financial wealth position of the sector is equal to zero and capital and reserves therefore owned by the insurance holders.

The total assets of investments associations is assumed to be equal to the value of the outstanding amount of mutual funds shares (based mainly on accounting statistics). This also implies that the net wealth position of the sector by definition is equal to zero and capital and reserves therefore owned by the holders of mutual fund shares.

The financial assets and liabilities of the central government is mainly based on accounting statistics and the net financial asset position is calculated as the residual.

The net financial asset position of non-residents is based on the statistics on Denmark's International Investment Position combined with historical studies of the net financial asset position of the Danish economy for the period before official statistics is available.

Finally, the net financial wealth position of the "non-financial private sector and local governments" has been calculated on a residual basis. By way of construction this sector also includes financial enterprises that are not covered by the financial sectors mentioned above. Examples include non-life insurance companies and financing companies.

The tables in appendix C list all the historical financial balance-sheet data for Denmark 1875-2005 whereas appendix B outlines in more details the sources and compilation methods used to construct the data. In order to evaluate the robustness of the approach used to construct the financial balance-sheet data in the paper at hand a post-1994 comparison with figures from Statistics Denmark's financial-accounts statistics is provided in appendix D.

Finally a word of caution is in order. Even though the use of the balance-sheet framework ensures a certain degree of comparability across sectors and over time, a number of judgements and estimations have been necessary, and differences in accounting standards and practices⁷ over time and across sectors imply a certain amount of statistical uncertainty. Also, as mentioned, only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. The historical financial-balance-sheets data presented in this paper can therefore only be expected to give a rough picture of the distribution of net financial asset positions in the period since 1875.

3. Trends in financial structures in Denmark 1875-2005 – A first exploratory analysis

The financial system plays an important role for an efficient flow of funds to consumption and real investments and thereby to the monetary transmission process. Even though the causality can not be determined a priori, both theoretical and empirical studies also indicate a

⁷ One of the most important changes in accounting principles applied in a large part of financial statistics during the last couple of decades is an increasing tendency to use market valuation for securities holdings.

link between financial-system development and long-span economic growth.⁸ However, the financial-system structure is not static but changes over time. New institutions emerge and old disappear, production technologies and product compositions change, and the organisation of the financial system as well as the legal framework may vary in different periods and may have the potential to influence the economic development.⁹

Structural developments of the financial system are often to a large extent a gradual process and many of the main features of today's financial system in Denmark have deep roots in the past, cf. appendix A. The central bank of Denmark was founded in 1818 as part of the initiatives to rebuild a safe and secure currency system after the bankruptcy of the state towards the end of the Napoleon Wars, the foundation for the Danish mortgage-credit system based on the issuance of negotiable bonds was laid down in the 1850s, and some of the key principles in the current Danish banking legislation originated in the 1930s after the large number of bank failures during the 1920s. Due to e.g. fixed costs of setting up financial markets and infrastructures, financial system structures may vary significantly across countries with otherwise similar economic structures.¹⁰ Studies of the emergence and historical development of the financial system may thus contribute to enhance our understanding of the current financial-system structure and the economic-historical development.

This section reviews briefly the main historical structural development trends of the financial system in Denmark based mainly on the new financial balance-sheet stock data for Denmark 1875-2005 presented in section 2.

Total financial assets and total credit

Figure 1 shows the total financial assets in per cent of GDP 1875-2005 by type of financial institution. Several noteworthy observations immediately leap to the eye.

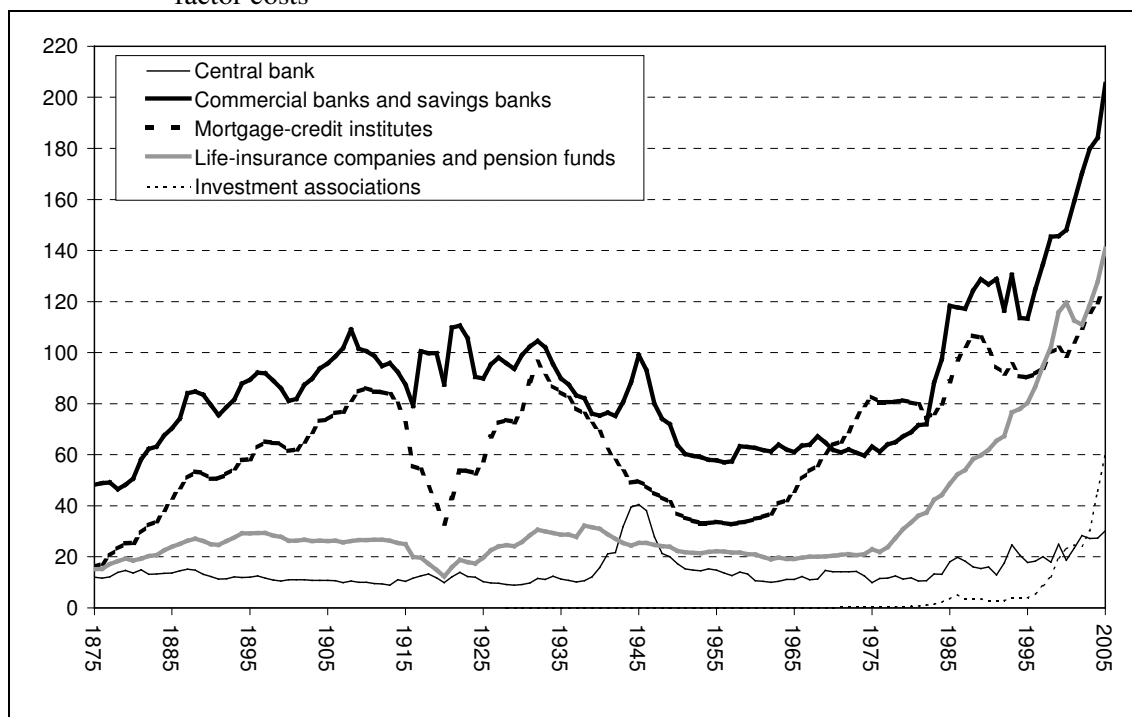
First, both the banking sector and the mortgage-credit sector played a significant role in the Danish economy already in the beginning of the twentieth century with financial assets for each sector amounting to around 80-100 per cent of GDP. A turning point seems to have emerged during the early 1930s, and in the middle of the 1950s the ratio of financial assets to GDP had declined to about 30 per cent for mortgage-credit institutes and 60 per cent for commercial banks and savings banks. Since then the trend has reversed but the pre-World War I levels were not reached until the decade from the mid-1970s to the mid-1980s.

⁸ Recent surveys on the finance-growth link are provided by e.g. Levine (1997) and Trew (2005). Rousseau (2003) offers a historical perspective through case studies of Amsterdam (1640-1794), England (1720-1850), United States (1790-1850) and Japan (1880-1913). Burhop (2006) analyses Germany 1851-1913.

⁹ Cf. e.g. Dolar & Meh (2002), Ergungor (2005) and Bordo & Rousseau (2006).

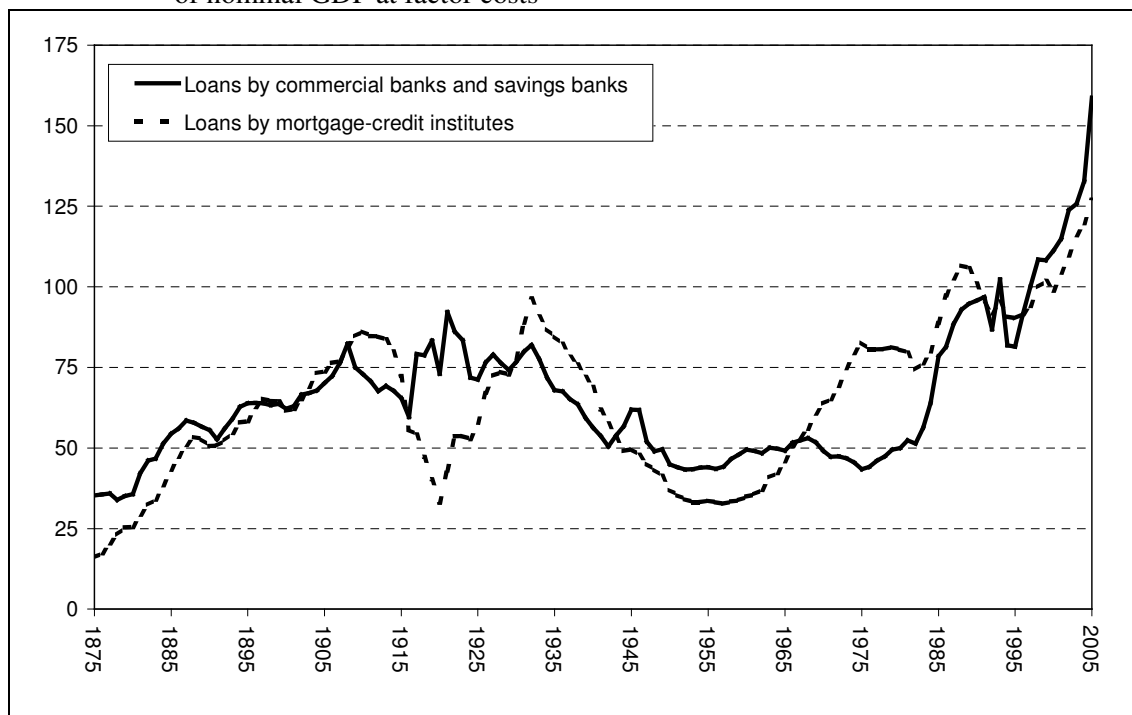
¹⁰ Cf. e.g. Monnet & Quintin (2005).

Figure 1: Total financial assets by financial sector 1875-2005, per cent of nominal GDP at factor costs



Sources: See appendix B.

Figure 2: Outstanding amounts of loans granted by credit institutions 1875-2005, per cent of nominal GDP at factor costs

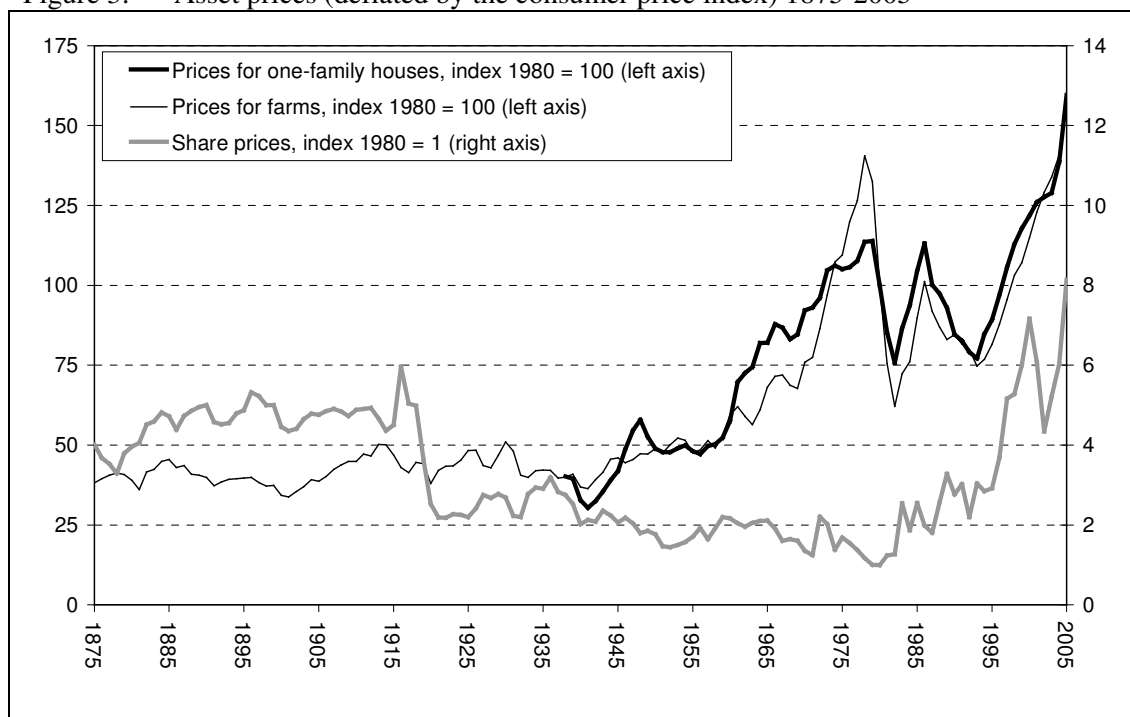


Sources: See appendix B.

The outstanding amounts of loans granted by credit institutions relative to GDP are shown in figure 2. Since the main activities of these institution is the extension of credit the main development trend is similar to the development in total financial assets shown in figure 1.¹¹

Rajan & Zingales (2003) have studied the evolution in various indicators of financial development in a broad range of countries (including Denmark) for selected years during the period 1913-1999.¹² They found that by most of these measures most countries seemed to be more developed financially in 1913 than in 1980 and that only recently have the degree of financial development exceeded the 1913-level. Rajan & Zingales suggest that this may partly reflect resistance to competition in some areas in the financial sector and in industry that have only recently been overcome by deregulation of restrictions on cross-border trade and capital flows. The underlying argument put forward by Rajan & Zingales is that financial development facilitates entrance of new firms and thereby enhance competition.

Figure 3: Asset prices (deflated by the consumer price index) 1875-2005



Sources: See appendix B.

Figure 3 shows the development in share prices and property prices (all series deflated by the CPI). To some extent real asset prices display a pattern similar to the development in

¹¹ For mortgage-credit institutes the total financial assets are by calculation methods assumed to be identical to the outstanding amount of loans, cf. section 2 and appendix B.

¹² Rajan & Zingales present four indicators: (i) The ratio of commercial bank and savings bank deposits to GDP; (ii) the ratio of the market value of equity of domestic companies to GDP; (iii) the number of domestic companies listed on the domestic stock exchange relative to the population size; and finally (iv) the ratio of funds raised through public equity offerings by domestic companies relative to gross fixed capital formation. The years chosen are 1913, 1929, 1938, 1950, 1970, 1980, 1990 and 1999.

financial total assets and credit relative to GDP. The long-term development trends in total financial assets and credit relative to GDP may therefore to some degree simply reflect the price development and turnover of real assets in the economy. For instance might an increase in the households' wealth caused by rising house prices be used as collateral for loans at banks and mortgage-credit institutions ("mortgage equity withdrawal"). The turnover of real assets such as houses may in periods of rising asset prices also in itself tend to increase the overall outstanding amount of credit and deposits in the economy since the buyer will have to finance an asset acquisition at a price exceeding the outstanding mortgage debt of the seller.

The second major observation that can be made from figure 1 is the massive growth in the assets under management by life-insurance companies and pension funds since the middle of the 1970s. The government involvement in providing old-age pension has had a significant influence on the development in the Danish life-insurance and pension-fund industry. The establishment of a public tax-financed old-age pension scheme in 1891 and a tax-subsidised disability insurance system in 1921 reduced the need for private funded pension insurance. During the 1950s and 1960s funded occupational pension schemes became more common, mainly among white-collar workers, but especially during the last two decades or so privately funded labour market pension schemes have increased significantly. Furthermore, the growth in the assets of the pension funds relative to GDP has been stimulated by the establishment of a number of funded social security funds, mainly the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Fund (ATP, founded in 1964) and the Employees' Wage Indexation Fund (LD, established in 1980), cf. appendix A.¹³

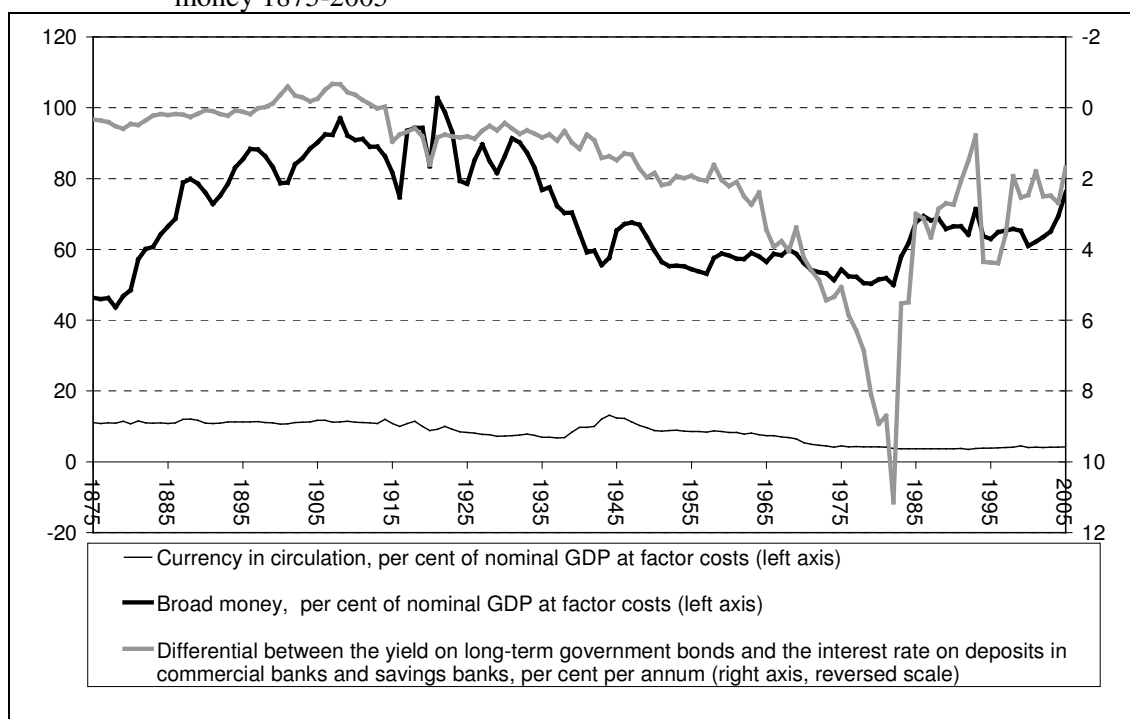
The third major trend visible from figure 1 is the rapid growth in assets managed by collective investment funds since the mid-1990s. However, one should take into account that the particular strong increase since 2003 can partly be attributed to the establishment of investment associations related to pension funds, e.g. LD and ATP.

Finally, one may notice the relatively small amount of assets managed by the central bank in most of the period since 1875. During the late 19th century private banks and mortgage-credit institutes had already developed into significant credit-supplying institutions, and the central bank could therefore concentrate on being banker to the banks and (from 1914) the central government, cf. appendix A. Only the years around World War II show significant fluctuations in the level of central-bank assets relative to GDP. This temporary increase in the balance sheets were caused by the German occupation forces expenditures in Denmark during the years 1940-1945 that were compulsorily financed via German accounts at the central bank against a guarantee from the Danish central government.

Money

Figure 4 shows the ratio of the stock of broad money relative to nominal GDP 1875-2005. This broad cash ratio can be seen as the reciprocal value of the velocity of broad money. The stock of broad money grew faster than nominal GDP until the early 1920s even though the opportunity costs of holding money (proxied by the differential between the long-term government bond yield and the deposit rate) remained broadly constant. Since the early 1920s the ratio of broad money to GDP has in general shown a declining trend.¹⁴

Figure 4: Currency in circulation, broad money stock and the opportunity costs of holding money 1875-2005



Sources: See appendix B.

The implied U-shaped pattern of the long-run velocity of broad money is also a typical finding in studies covering other countries.¹⁵ This development may to some extent reflect an increased degree of monetisation of the economy until the early 1920s followed by an increased degree of sophistication of the public's management of their liquidity (e.g. via cheque accounts and later electronic debit cards), the development of close substitutes to money offered by the banking system (e.g. giro and overdraft facilities) and the emergence of non-bank financial intermediaries such as investment funds.

¹³ When assessing the relative growth of the pension fund industry in Denmark one has to take into account the right to deduct contributions to most private and occupational pension schemes from the taxable income. Pension benefits are then subsequently subject to taxation when benefits are paid out, cf. Møller & Nielsen (2000).

¹⁴ Cf. also the study of the Danish money demand 1875-1985 in Kærgård (1991).

¹⁵ Cf. e.g. Ireland (1991), Bordo & Jonung (2003) and Eitrheim et al. (eds.) (2004).

Taking a closer view on the post-1930 period in figure 4 one might also sense a slightly downward trend in the broad cash ratio until the early 1980s followed by a slightly upward trend. This pattern seems to mirror the development in the opportunity costs of holding money.

The ratio of currency in circulation relative to GDP in figure 4 has generally shown a downward trend during most of the post-1875 period reflecting the increased significance of bank money relative to notes and coins.

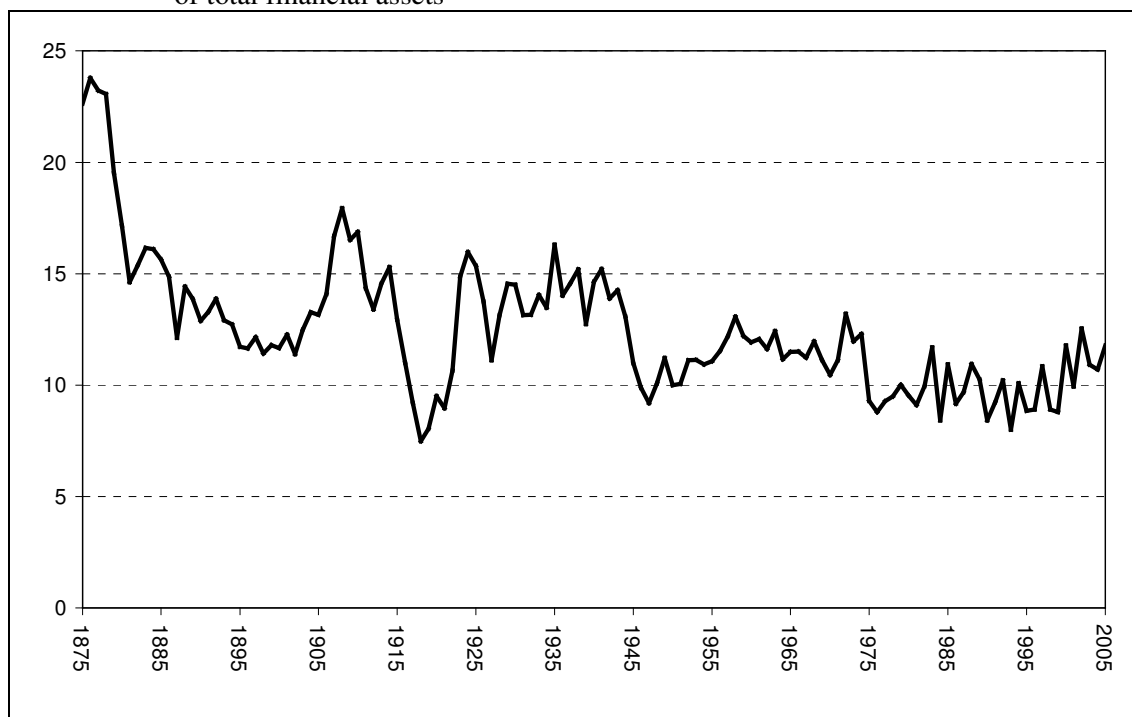
The capital ratio of the banking system

Figure 5 shows the amount of capital and reserves in commercial banks and saving banks in per cent of their outstanding amount of financial assets. Even though these data must be treated with caution¹⁶ they indicate that the capital ratio of the Danish banking system has declined over time. In particular it is worth to notice that the capital ratio was rather high even before the first Danish Commercial Bank Act in 1919 laid out provisions on capital requirements for commercial banks, cf. appendix A. This finding is consistent with the findings in e.g. Hansen (1991), Andersen (2004) and Kjeldsen (2004) covering Danish commercial banks only.

According to Hansen, *op.cit.*, the high capital ratio in the initial stages of the commercial banking system in Denmark to some degree can be attributed to an underestimation of the potential scope of deposits from the public. However, a decline in bank's capital ratio over time is also found in e.g. the USA where the ratio fell from just below 55 per cent in the 1840 to around 6-8 per cent in the period 1940-1993, cf. Berger et al. (1995). In the early 1860s the market-determined capital ratio had already declined significantly to below 40 per cent. Berger, *op.cit.*, explains this development with reduced risk of bank failures due to the introduction of clearinghouses and improved market integration. The regulation of banks contained in the National Banking Act of 1863 limited the amount of risks that banks were allowed to assume and the capital ratio fell gradually to around 15 per cent in 1914. The creation of the Federal Reserve System in 1914 and the regulatory initiatives in the Emergency Banking Act of 1933 (deposit insurance and maximum interest-rate payments on deposits) led to a further decline in the solvency ratio of the US banking system. It seems plausible that the gradually tighter regulation of the Danish banking sector during the 20th century in a parallel way might have contributed to the observed downward trend in the capital ratio in figure 5.

¹⁶ Due to the fact that the item "capital and reserves" used in figure 5 has been compiled on a residual basis and that only the major financial assets and liabilities – and no fixed assets – have been taken into consideration in the calculations. Furthermore, as mentioned in section 2 accounting standards and practices are not fully comparable over time.

Figure 5: Capital and reserves of commercial banks and saving banks 1875-2005, per cent of total financial assets

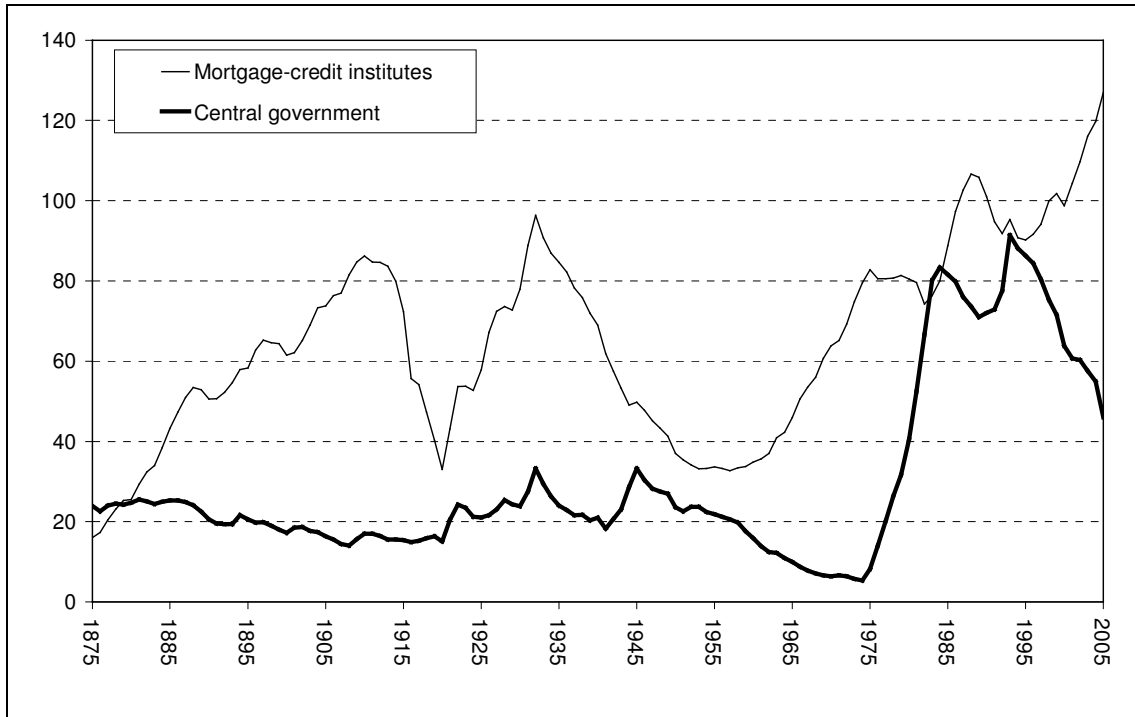


Sources: See appendix B.

Capital markets and interbank activity

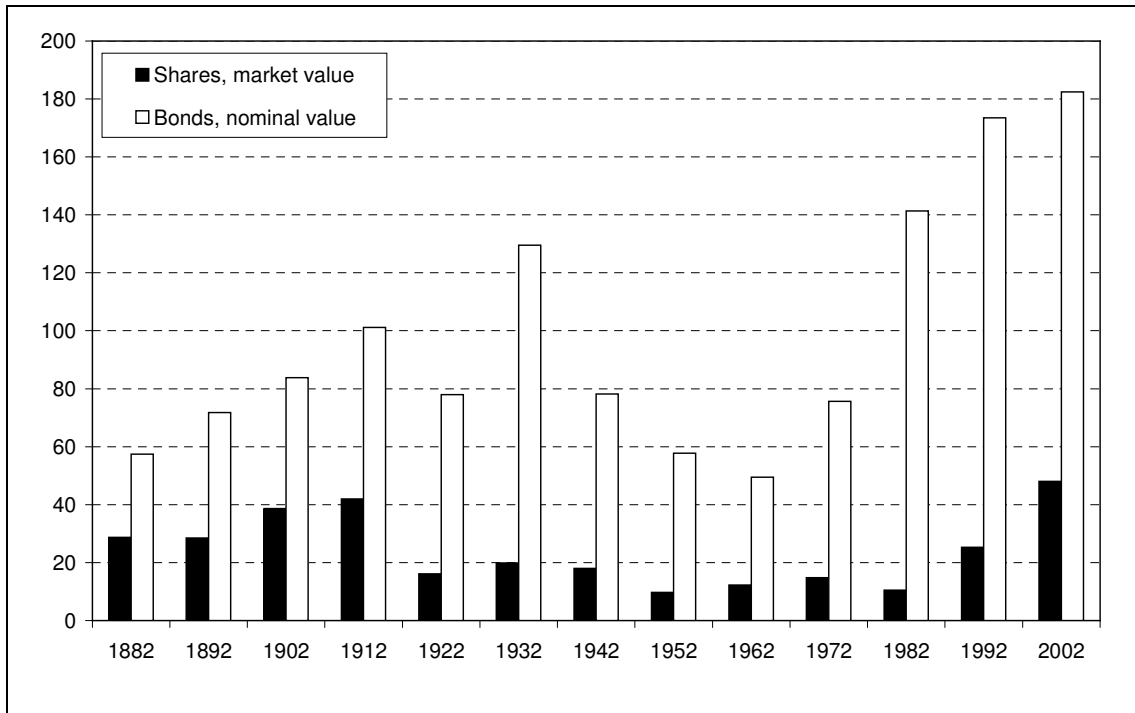
Figure 6a shows the outstanding amount of bonds issued by Danish mortgage-credit institutes and the Danish central government in per cent of GDP. The Danish market for mortgage bonds goes back to the late 18th century, cf. appendix A. The expansion of the mortgage-credit system for the financing of real property in Denmark after 1850 laid the foundation for the development of a large market for mortgage bonds. The outstanding amount of government bonds was relatively small compared to the mortgage bond market until the mid-1980s. Long-term callable mortgage-credit annuity bonds served therefore as the market “benchmark” until the early 1990s where this role was taken over by 10-year government bullet bonds.

Figure 6a: Outstanding amount of bonds by main issuer 1875-2005, per cent of nominal GDP at factor costs



Sources: See appendix B.

Figure 6b: Size of the Danish capital market 1882-2002, outstanding amount in per cent of nominal GDP at factor costs



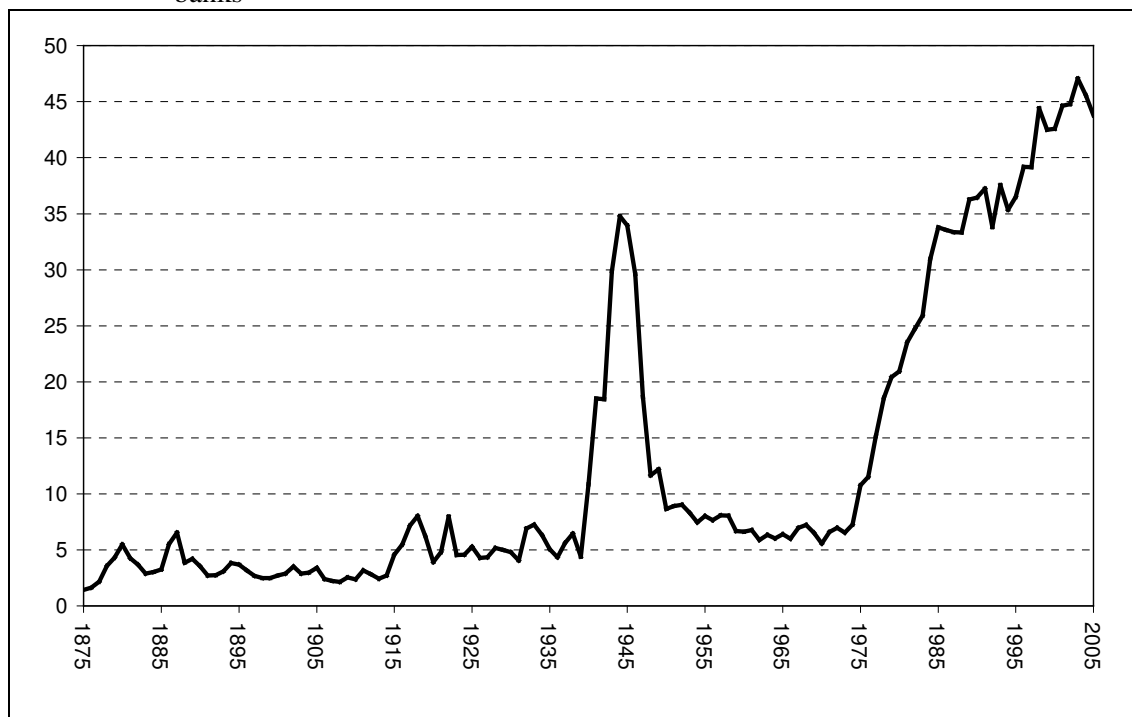
Notes: Covers Danish shares listed on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange and the total amount of bonds issued by Danish commercial banks, savings banks, mortgage-credit institutes and the Danish central government. Share capital is stated at nominal values prior to 1922.

Sources: Hansen & Svendsen (1968), Parum (1997), Copenhagen Stock Exchange (2005) and appendix C.

The size of the Danish stock market has always been relatively small compared to the Danish bond market, cf. figure 6b. This should be viewed in light of the large mortgage-credit sector that also finance buildings acquired by the Danish firms (including agricultural properties). The literature on financial structures often focuses on the degree to which a financial system is market-based or intermediate-based. Although the size of the direct issues of exchange-listed bonds and shares by the Danish non-financial corporate sector has always been relatively modest the financial system is actually to a high degree “indirectly” market based due to the large bond-financed mortgage-credit sector.

Figure 6c shows an indicator for the share of interbank funding in the Danish banking sector. The figures include deposits held by non-residents, of which a large amount comes from non-resident banks. Disregarding the special liquidity situation around World War II the level of interbank activity was relatively moderate until the early 1970s. An organised krone-denominated interbank market was established in Denmark in 1970 when a money-market broker began his activity.¹⁷ Since 1970 the significance of interbank funding has increased markedly.

Figure 6c: An indicator for development in interbank funding (including deposits by non-residents) 1875-2005, per cent of total assets in commercial banks and savings banks

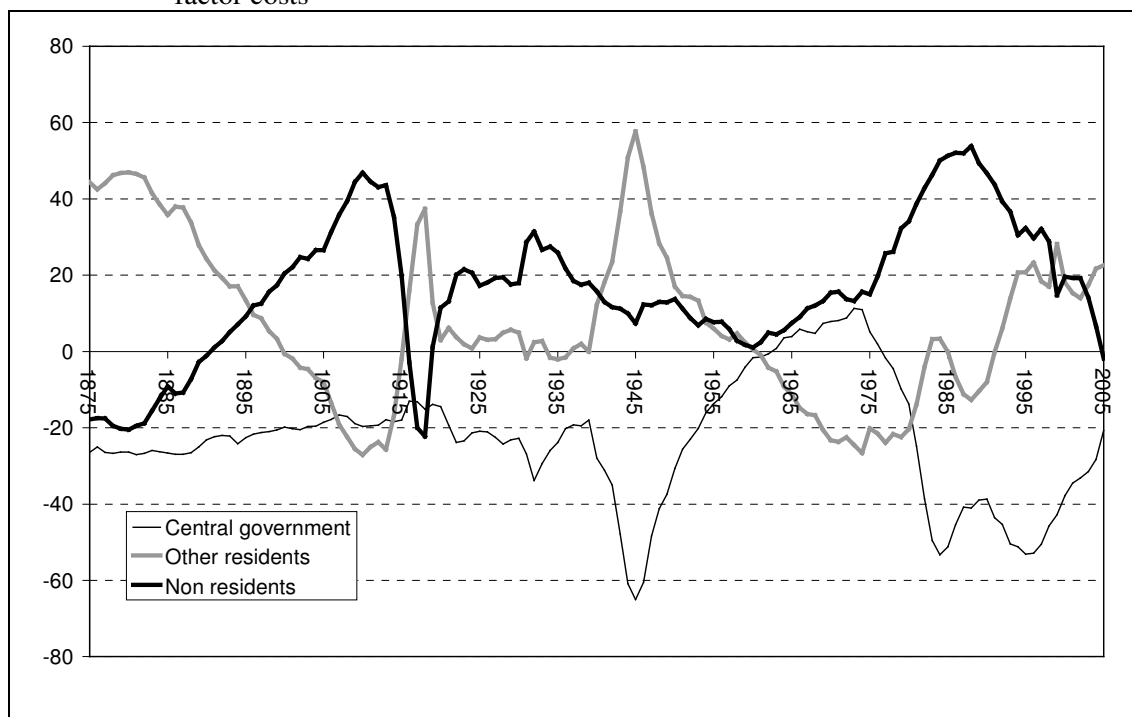


Notes: Interbank funding is compiled from the tables in appendix C as total deposits in commercial banks and savings banks + currency in circulation – broad money – currency held by commercial banks and savings banks. The figures include therefore non-resident deposits in Danish commercial banks and savings banks as well as non-monetary deposits in Danish commercial banks and savings banks made by residents.

Sources: See appendix B.

¹⁷ Cf. page 191 in Mikkelsen (1993).

Figure 7: Net financial assets by main sector 1875-2005, per cent of nominal GDP at factor costs



Sources: See appendix B.

Net financial asset positions

Figure 7 shows the net financial assets by main sector 1875-2005 in per cent of GDP. During most of the period non residents have had a positive net financial asset position vis-à-vis Danish residents, i.e. Denmark has had an external debt on a net basis.¹⁸

In the pre-World War II period the central government had consistently a negative net financial asset position equivalent to around 15-30 per cent of GDP and the large fluctuations in Denmark's external debt was mirrored by large fluctuations in the net financial asset position of other residents.¹⁹

During World War II the net financial asset position of the central government deteriorated markedly reflecting the German occupation forces expenditures in Denmark during the years 1940-1945 compulsorily financed via German accounts at Danmarks Nationalbank against a

¹⁸ For long-span studies on the development of the current account on the Danish the balance of payments and Denmark's international investment position, one may refer to Gelting (1972) and Hansen, E. D. (1996). Christensen & Hald (2000) and Pedersen (2003) cover the most recent decades.

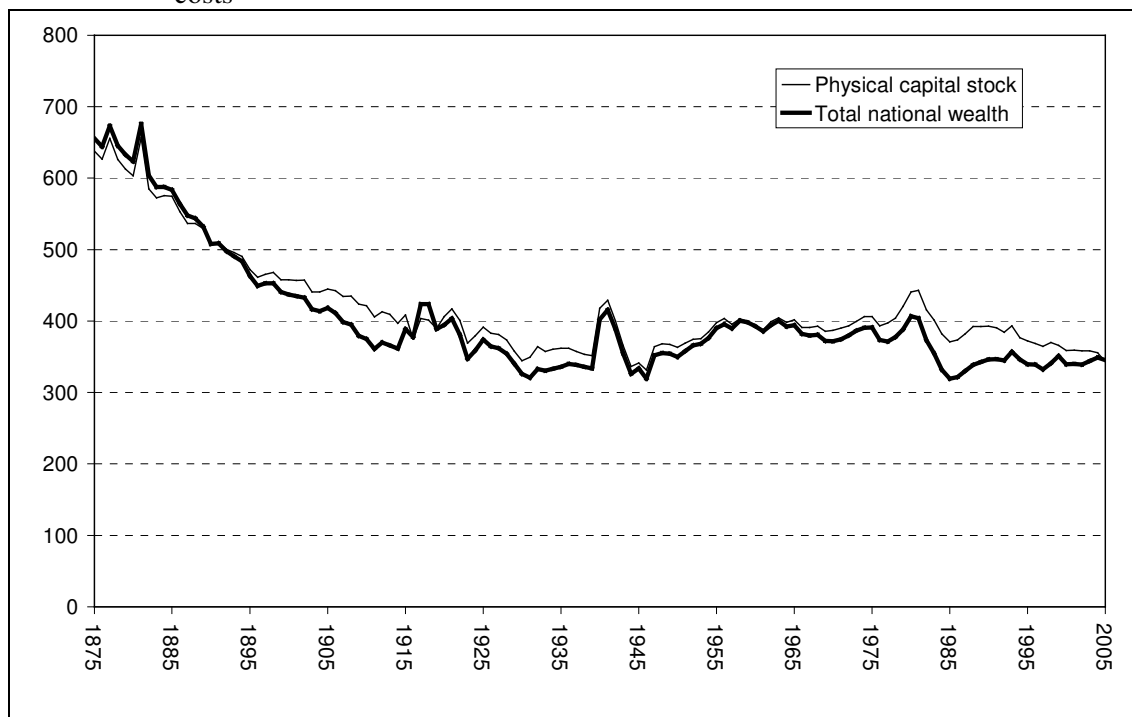
¹⁹ Long-span studies on the development of the public finances in Denmark are found in e.g. Rasmussen (1972), Norstrand (1977) and Abildgren (2005d). To the knowledge of the author of the paper at hand no long-span studies on the development of private sector net financial assets in Denmark are available. However, for the most recent decades one may refer to e.g. Ølgaard (1992). Furthermore, for selected periods other authors have previously compiled complete or partial financial-accounts data for Denmark that may highlight this issue, cf. the references referred to in section 1.

guarantee from the Danish central government.²⁰ Since there was a general shortage in the supply of goods the net financial asset position of other residents improved significantly.²¹

Since the end of World War II there have been substantial swings in the net financial asset position of the central government relative to GDP and these have to a high degree been mirrored in the net financial asset position of other residents.

During the whole post-1875 period there has been a negative correlation between the central government's and other resident's net financial asset position relative to GDP.²² Whether this "stylised fact" is the result of the principle of Ricardian Equivalence²³ or just reflect automatic stabilisers²⁴ is naturally open for debate, cf. e.g. page 485 and forward in Sørensen & Whitta-Jacobsen (2005) for a discussion hereof in a Danish context covering the most recent decades.

Figure 8: Physical capital stock and national wealth 1875-2005, per cent of GDP at factor costs



Sources: See appendix B.

²⁰ These amounts are included in the central government liabilities as they occurred in the period 1940-1945, cf. appendix B.

²¹ Cf. also the regime-classification discussion of the Danish economy during World War II within the framework of fixed-price models (quantity rationing models) in Topp (1986).

²² The correlation coefficient is -0.5 in the period 1875-1939 and -0.7 in the period 1940-2005.

²³ According to the Ricardian Equivalence Theorem an increased level of government debt will – under the assumption of rational expectations – be met by increased wealth accumulation in the private sector in order to be able to pay higher future taxes when the government debt has to be paid off.

²⁴ The line of reasoning is the following: If an increase in private sector savings surplus and wealth accumulation causes slow economic growth and increased unemployment the government's expenditures on unemployment benefits will increase and the government's direct and indirect tax revenue will decline and thereby reduce the government savings surplus and wealth accumulation.

The national wealth

Figure 8 shows the physical capital stock and national wealth since 1875 in per cent of GDP at factor costs. The figures for the physical capital stock represent the replacement value of non-financial assets used in production²⁵, and the national wealth is compiled as the sum of the physical capital stock and the net financial asset position of the Danish economy.²⁶

During the last quarter of the 19th century and the first quarter of the 20th century the national wealth declined from around 650 to 350 per cent of GDP, mainly as a result of a lower capital-output ratio. Since then the national wealth have been broadly constant relative to GDP. During the whole post-1875 period the net financial asset position have been relative insignificant compared to the value of the physical capital stock.

The downward trend in the capital-output ratio in the period 1875-1910 may seem somewhat surprising since several authors have placed the “industrial break-through” in Denmark to this period, cf. e.g. the review in Kristensen (1989). According to Kærgård (1991) – the source behind the physical capital stock in the pre-1965 period – the capital-output ratio has also been more stable in e.g. the USA and Germany during the same period. However, one should also take into account that the capital-output ratio in figure 8 uses value added as the output measure. If one instead uses production value as the output measure and a narrower sectoral delimitation, the capital-output ratio has been more stable in the period 1875-1910, cf. the calculations for the non-agricultural sector on page 145 in Kærgård, *op. cit.* The downward trend in the capital-output ratio in the period 1875-1910 may therefore partly reflect a shift in the economy towards less capital-intensive sectors (service industries).

4. The cyclical variation in money, credit, prices and output in Denmark 1875-2005 – A few stylised facts from band-pass filters

The comovements between money and credit aggregates, prices and output belong to the “classical” themes in studies on the transmission mechanism between the financial and real sectors of the economy, and filtering methods are commonly used in an attempt to uncover the more or less “pure” stylised facts and empirical regularities of the cyclical movements and comovements of the variables. While the results of such filtering exercises are purely descriptive and do not explain the underlying economic causal relationships they may serve as a useful starting point and guidance for a structural interpretation of the monetary and financial development.

²⁵ The delimitation of the capital stock follows the definitions from the national-account statistics. This implies that the capital stock includes residential buildings but not e.g. consumer durable goods.

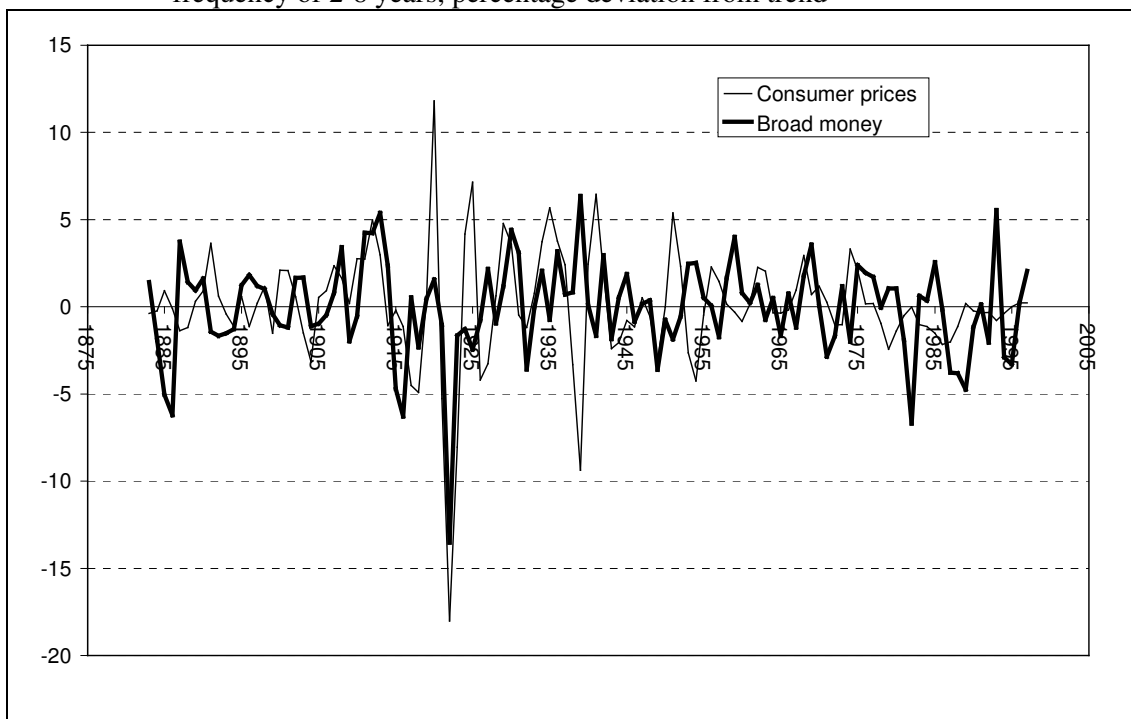
²⁶ It could of course, theoretically, be argued to include consumer durable goods and certain other items (e.g. the capitalised value of land taxes and human capital) in the national-wealth figures. For studies on the national wealth in Denmark, cf. Sørensen (1978) and Kærgård (1992) and references therein.

This section reviews briefly the short- and longer-term cyclical correlation pattern between money, credit, prices and output using the Baxter-King band-pass filter on some of the main time series presented in section 2 and 3. Business cycles will be delimited to 2-8 years and long-term cycles to 8-40 years. Naturally, such limitations are more or less arbitrary, but the chosen definition of the business cycle frequency follows more or less those applied in the literature, see also the discussion in appendix E.

Broad money and prices

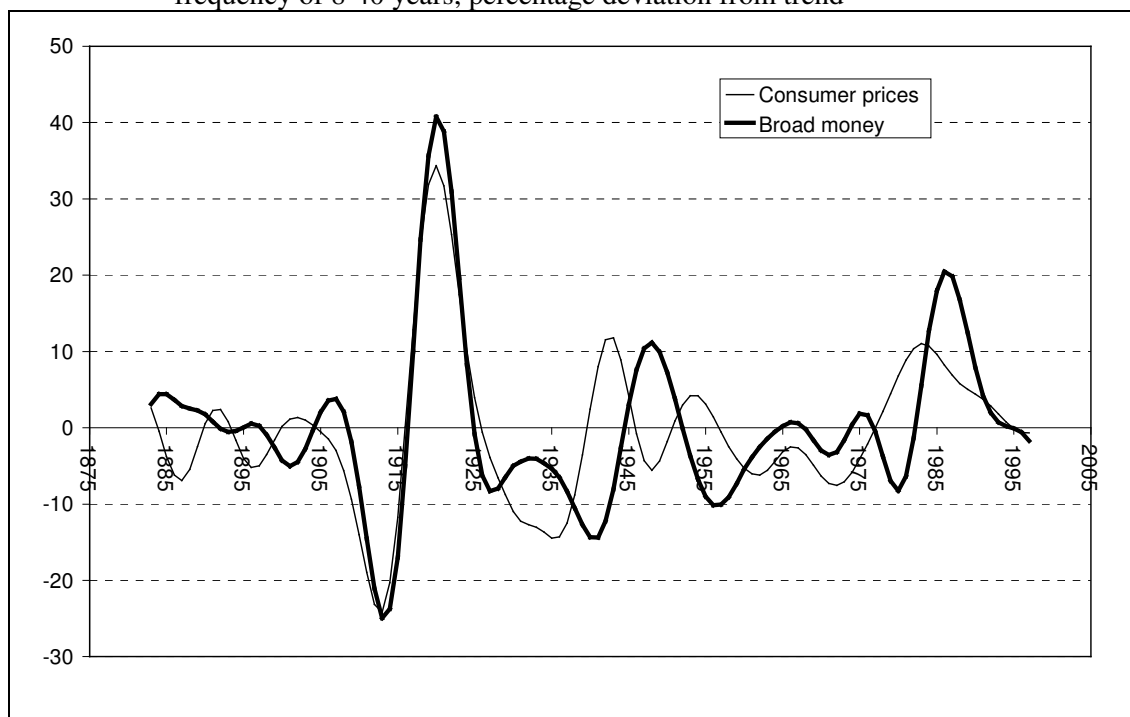
Figure 9a shows the extracted business cycle components from consumer prices and the stock of a broad monetary aggregate whereas figure 9b covers the long-term cyclical components extracted from the two series. All the cyclical components are expressed as deviations from the trend measured in per cent. A range of dynamic cross-correlations with attached significance probabilities is reported in table 2a.

Figure 9a: Broad money and consumer prices 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 2-8 years, percentage deviation from trend



Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Figure 9b: Broad money and consumer prices 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 8-40 years, percentage deviation from trend



Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Table 2a: Broad money (M) and consumer prices (P), dynamic cross-correlations of cyclical components

| | 1875-2005 | | 1875-1945 | | 1946-2005 | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j) | Significance probability | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j) | Significance probability | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j) | Significance probability |
| <i>Cycles of 2-8 years</i> | | | | | | |
| j = -2 | -0.010 | 0.9168 | -0.006 | 0.9630 | -0.034 | 0.8137 |
| j = -1 | 0.162 | 0.0857 | 0.224 | 0.0795 | -0.059 | 0.6824 |
| j = 0 | 0.264 | 0.0043 | 0.355 | 0.0043 | -0.063 | 0.6567 |
| j = 1 | 0.223 | 0.0169 | 0.234 | 0.0667 | 0.208 | 0.1435 |
| j = 2 | 0.048 | 0.6163 | -0.037 | 0.7798 | 0.380 | 0.0066 |
| <i>Cycles of 8-40 years</i> | | | | | | |
| j = -8 | -0,320 | 0,0008 | -0,455 | 0,0005 | 0,108 | 0,4863 |
| j = -7 | -0,277 | 0,0038 | -0,416 | 0,0014 | 0,182 | 0,2311 |
| j = -6 | -0,190 | 0,0478 | -0,314 | 0,0175 | 0,246 | 0,0998 |
| j = -5 | -0,058 | 0,5460 | -0,149 | 0,2649 | 0,289 | 0,0487 |
| j = -4 | 0,111 | 0,2451 | 0,064 | 0,6307 | 0,308 | 0,0329 |
| j = -3 | 0,301 | 0,0013 | 0,300 | 0,0200 | 0,307 | 0,0319 |
| j = -2 | 0,486 | 0,0000 | 0,528 | 0,0000 | 0,297 | 0,0360 |
| j = -1 | 0,638 | 0,0000 | 0,713 | 0,0000 | 0,298 | 0,0334 |
| j = 0 | 0,731 | 0,0000 | 0,821 | 0,0000 | 0,325 | 0,0188 |
| j = 1 | 0,747 | 0,0000 | 0,829 | 0,0000 | 0,372 | 0,0072 |
| j = 2 | 0,682 | 0,0000 | 0,734 | 0,0000 | 0,432 | 0,0018 |
| j = 3 | 0,548 | 0,0000 | 0,551 | 0,0000 | 0,492 | 0,0003 |
| j = 4 | 0,370 | 0,0001 | 0,310 | 0,0169 | 0,539 | 0,0001 |
| j = 5 | 0,176 | 0,0657 | 0,054 | 0,6862 | 0,560 | 0,0000 |
| j = 6 | -0,004 | 0,9695 | -0,171 | 0,2033 | 0,550 | 0,0001 |
| j = 7 | -0,148 | 0,1260 | -0,333 | 0,0121 | 0,504 | 0,0004 |
| j = 8 | -0,246 | 0,0107 | -0,419 | 0,0015 | 0,425 | 0,0040 |

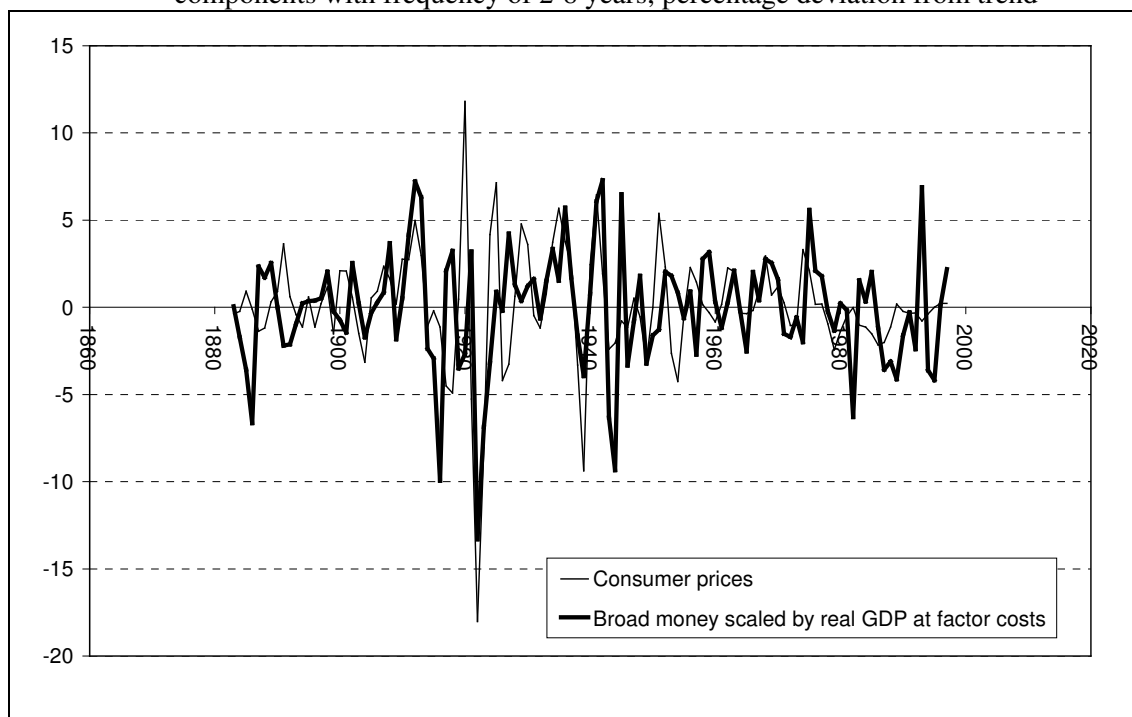
Notes: The significance probability relates to the slope parameter in an OLS-regression between the cyclical components of money and prices and a constant included. The Null hypothesis is zero correlation. Bold numbers indicates peak cross-correlations in the table.

Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

At the business cycle frequency the correlation coefficients have in general been relatively small, and table 2 indicates that correlation patterns may have changed over time. In the pre-1946 period the contemporaneous correlation seems to have been positive and significant at a 5 per cent level. In the post-World War II period the contemporaneous correlation coefficient is negative and not significant different from zero. In this period the peak correlation is also positive, but prices seem to have led money with 2 years.²⁷

At the long-term frequency the contemporaneous correlation between money and prices has in general been positive and much higher than at the business cycle frequencies. However, measured by the peak correlations prices seem to lead money, and the lead-time have been somewhat longer in the post-World War II (5 years) period than in the pre-1946 period (1 year).

Figure 9c: Broad money scaled by real GDP and consumer prices 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 2-8 years, percentage deviation from trend



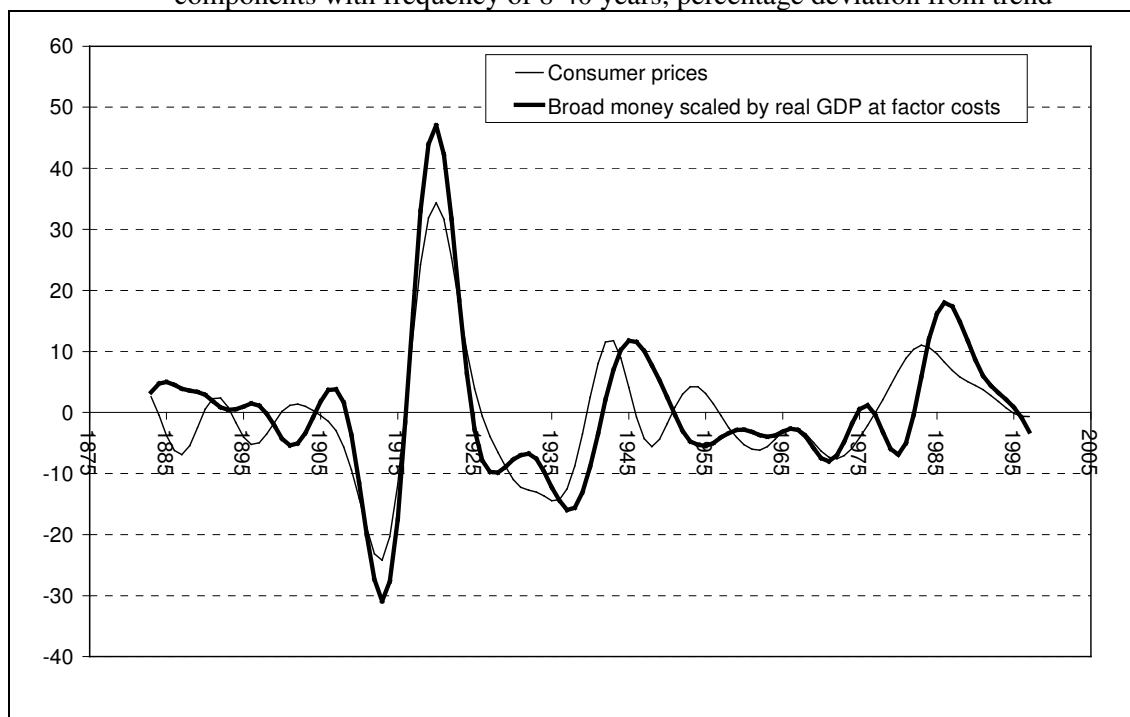
Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

²⁷ Naturally it is somewhat arbitrary to split the total sample 1875-2005 in two (pre-1946 and post-World War II). However, looking at figure 9b and figure 9d correlation patterns seem to have changed around the decades immediately prior to and after World War II.

A division of the total sample in more than 2 periods would of course be desirable, but one have to take into account the low data frequency (yearly observations) and the choice of $K=8$ in the Baxter-King band-pass filter (cf. appendix E) which causes a loss of observations in the beginning and the end of the time series being filtered.

It could be argued to exclude the periods around World War I and II from the sample due to large movements in nominal variable in those periods. However, when studying long-run relationships between nominal variables such “shocks” are in fact particularly interesting.

Figure 9d: Broad money scaled by real GDP and consumer prices 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 8-40 years, percentage deviation from trend



Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Table 2b: Broad money scaled by real GDP (M/Y) and consumer prices (P), dynamic cross-correlations of cyclical components

| | 1875-2005 | | 1875-1945 | | 1946-2005 | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j)/Y(t+j) | Significance probability | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j)/Y(t+j) | Significance probability | Correlation coefficient between P(t) and M(t+j)/Y(t+j) | Significance probability |
| <i>Cycles of 2-8 years</i> | | | | | | |
| j = -2 | 0.026 | 0.7876 | 0.046 | 0.7263 | -0.127 | 0.3807 |
| j = -1 | 0.062 | 0.5101 | 0.112 | 0.3878 | -0.121 | 0.3987 |
| j = 0 | 0.393 | 0.0000 | 0.450 | 0.0002 | 0.154 | 0.2766 |
| j = 1 | 0.397 | 0.0000 | 0.400 | 0.0013 | 0.412 | 0.0027 |
| j = 2 | -0.020 | 0.8339 | -0.091 | 0.4874 | 0.280 | 0.0489 |
| <i>Cycles of 8-40 years</i> | | | | | | |
| j = -8 | -0,357 | 0,0002 | -0,463 | 0,0004 | 0,114 | 0,4620 |
| j = -7 | -0,310 | 0,0011 | -0,409 | 0,0018 | 0,201 | 0,1844 |
| j = -6 | -0,207 | 0,0304 | -0,288 | 0,0301 | 0,267 | 0,0734 |
| j = -5 | -0,047 | 0,6263 | -0,099 | 0,4611 | 0,307 | 0,0359 |
| j = -4 | 0,160 | 0,0926 | 0,144 | 0,2776 | 0,327 | 0,0234 |
| j = -3 | 0,389 | 0,0000 | 0,409 | 0,0012 | 0,337 | 0,0180 |
| j = -2 | 0,606 | 0,0000 | 0,655 | 0,0000 | 0,353 | 0,0119 |
| j = -1 | 0,772 | 0,0000 | 0,837 | 0,0000 | 0,396 | 0,0040 |
| j = 0 | 0,856 | 0,0000 | 0,918 | 0,0000 | 0,474 | 0,0004 |
| j = 1 | 0,843 | 0,0000 | 0,886 | 0,0000 | 0,571 | 0,0000 |
| j = 2 | 0,733 | 0,0000 | 0,742 | 0,0000 | 0,658 | 0,0000 |
| j = 3 | 0,548 | 0,0000 | 0,512 | 0,0000 | 0,721 | 0,0000 |
| j = 4 | 0,323 | 0,0005 | 0,236 | 0,0723 | 0,749 | 0,0000 |
| j = 5 | 0,093 | 0,3328 | -0,040 | 0,7680 | 0,742 | 0,0000 |
| j = 6 | -0,108 | 0,2621 | -0,269 | 0,0431 | 0,699 | 0,0000 |
| j = 7 | -0,261 | 0,0065 | -0,426 | 0,0011 | 0,624 | 0,0000 |
| j = 8 | -0,355 | 0,0002 | -0,504 | 0,0001 | 0,520 | 0,0003 |

Notes: The significance probability relates to the slope parameter in an OLS-regression between the cyclical components of money and prices and a constant included. The Null hypothesis is zero correlation. Bold numbers indicates peak cross-correlations in the table.

Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Figure 9c-9d shows the extracted business cycle components from consumer prices and the stock of broad money scaled with the level of real GDP at factor costs.²⁸ Dynamic cross-correlations are reported in table 2b. When one takes into account the level of economic activity there seems to be an even closer relationship between money and prices. Prices still seem to have led money in the post-World War II period measured by the peak correlations. However, at the lowest frequencies (8-40 years cycles) there appear also to be several large and significant positive correlation coefficients between prices and the lagged values of broad money.

Long-span studies for other countries tend also to find a much stronger positive correlation between money and prices in the longer run than in the short run.²⁹ Regarding the stability of the correlation patterns the findings seem to be more mixed. However, for most other countries money seems to be contemporaneous with or to lead prices measured by peak correlations, although exceptions occur.

The results from such filtering exercises may of course be affected by the choice of filtering methods and the general uncertainty surrounding the estimation of the cyclical components, the definition of the frequency bands and the applied concept of prices and monetary aggregate. Furthermore, the data frequency (annual, quarterly or monthly) is likely to be of importance, particularly regarding the short-run relationship between money and prices.³⁰ Also the type of monetary regime and the degree of openness of the economy (including the extent of restrictions on cross-border capital mobility) can play an important role.

However, the finding in the study at hand – that prices measured by peak correlations seem to lead money at all frequencies in the post-World War II period, even if one takes into account the level of economic activity – is certainly not what one would have expected following conventional quantity-theoretical wisdom. Still, in a Danish context this finding may not be very controversial. Risbjerg (2006b) studies medium-term and long-term cycles with duration of respectively 1.5-8, 8-20 and 20-40 years in Danish money growth and inflation using the Christiano & Fitzgerald (2003b) filter. His results also seem to indicate that inflation have tended to lead money growth in the most recent decades rather than vice versa. Knudsen (1988) studies the correlation between money and inflation in Denmark in the 1970s and 1980s. He reports that no significant link from growth in money to inflation can be found

²⁸ The underlying philosophy behind this scaling is the classical equation of exchange: $MV = PY$ where M denote the nominal stock of broad money, V the velocity of money, P the price level and Y real output. Figure 9c-9d and table 2b thus study the relationship between M/Y and P.

²⁹ Cf. e.g. Christiano & Fitzgerald (2003a), Dewald & Haug (2004) and Benati (2005).

³⁰ In a study covering more than century there is naturally also a question regarding data quality to consider. The time series for consumer prices is based on data for the private consumption deflator before 1915, cf. appendix B. These figures come from Kærgård (1991) and are based on the historical national accounts in Hansen (1983). The earliest national account statistics compiled by the Danish central bureau of statistics covers only the period since 1930, cf. Det Statistiske Departement (1948). The figures for the private consumption deflator prior to 1915 may therefore be surrounded by a certain amount of uncertainty.

using statistical causality tests. Furthermore, Knudsen *op.cit.* notes that the introduction of fixed-exchange-rate policy in the early 1980s seems to have caused a negative contemporaneous link between money and prices. The fixed-exchange-rate policy and a general decline in the international inflation levels were followed by lower Danish inflation levels and also by a flattening of the Danish yield curve which increased the demand for money. Money and prices are thus both endogenous variables that may be determined by a number of other background variables and therefore not subject to any simple direct causality, and the degree of correlation at various lags between these endogenous variables may depend on the nature of the shocks driving the economy at a given time.

However, this does not exclude that information extracted from the development in alternative definitions of money (e.g. residuals from money demand equations – “excess liquidity”) might serve as useful supplementary information in a broad-based coherent assessment of the overall inflationary pressure in an economy, in particular if one is able to detect structural shifts in money demand and analyse money demand on a sectoral rather than an aggregated level, cf. e.g. the comprehensive assessment in Klöckers & Willeke (eds.) (2001). Furthermore, information extracted from monetary aggregates and the counterparts of these (e.g. credit to the private sector) might be useful indicators of development in other economic variables than prices such as economic activity.

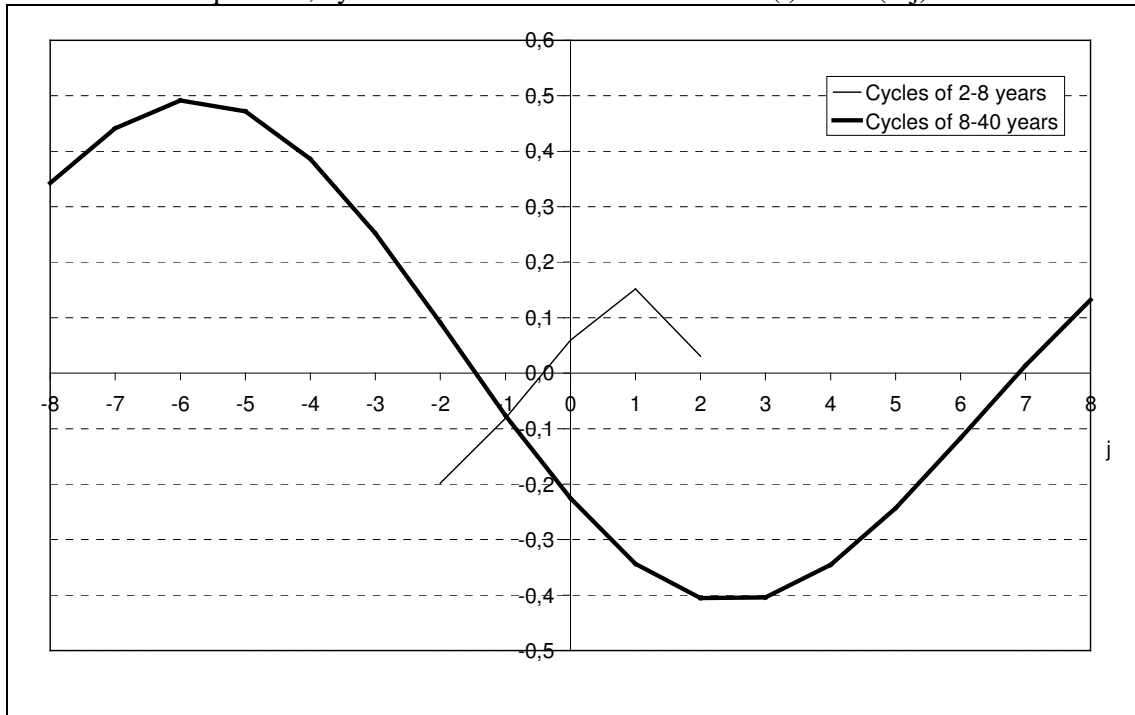
House prices and credit from mortgage-credit institutes

Figure 10a shows the dynamic cross-correlations between nominal house prices and the nominal value of credit granted by mortgage-credit institutes at different cyclical frequencies for the pre-1946 period.³¹ Figure 10b covers the post-World War II period.

The correlation pattern seems to be very different in the two subperiods. Prior to the end of World War II house prices have led credit with a considerable lead-time (6 years) in the long-term cycles. The peak correlation coefficient at the business cycle frequency is not significantly different from zero in this period. In the post World War II period house prices have been contemporaneous with credit at the business cycle frequency and in the medium-term and longer-term cycles the lead-time of house prices relative to credit seems to have been considerable shorter (1 year) than in the pre-1946 period.

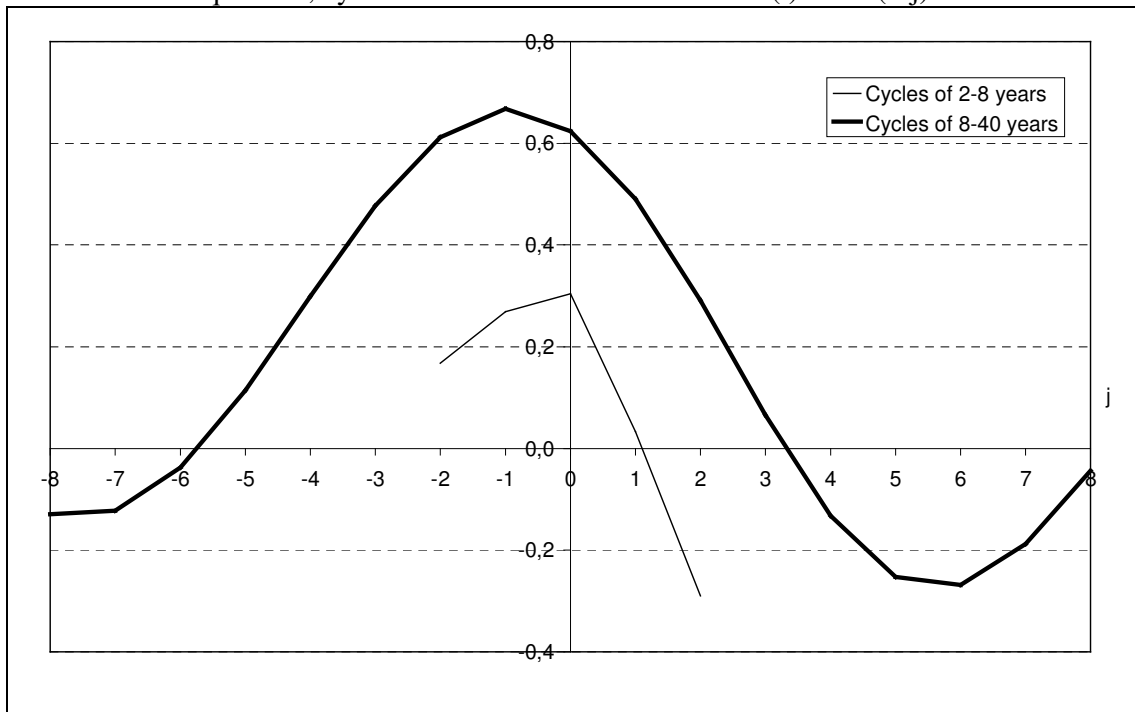
³¹ No house-price index for single-family houses exist prior to 1938. A price index for farms has therefore been used prior to 1938. In the post-1938 period there has been a quite close correlation between the two series, cf. figure 3.

Figure 10a: House prices (H) and credit (C) 1875-1945, cyclical components at different frequencies, dynamic cross-correlations between C(t) and H(t+j)



Notes: C denotes the stock of credit granted by mortgage-credit institutes. H denotes a price index for one-family houses (since 1938) and farms (prior to 1938). All peak correlations (except for cycles of 2-8 years) are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level.
Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Figure 10b: House prices (H) and credit (C) 1946-2005, cyclical components at different frequencies, dynamic cross-correlations between C(t) and H(t+j)



Notes: C denotes the stock of credit granted by mortgage-credit institutes. H denotes a price index for one-family houses. All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level.
Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Rising house prices may stimulate housing investments (cf. Tobin's Q-Theory). Furthermore, rising house prices may affect private consumption through a wealth effect. According to the Life-Cycle Theory of consumption an improvement in household's wealth position will have a positive effect on consumption throughout the lifetime of the household and may partly be financed via credit from mortgage-credit institutes through mortgage equity withdrawal, at least for the most recent decades with relatively liberal access to mortgage financing. Following these lines of reasoning it seems therefore plausible that house prices are positive correlated with credit from mortgage-credit institutes both in the short run and in the longer run.

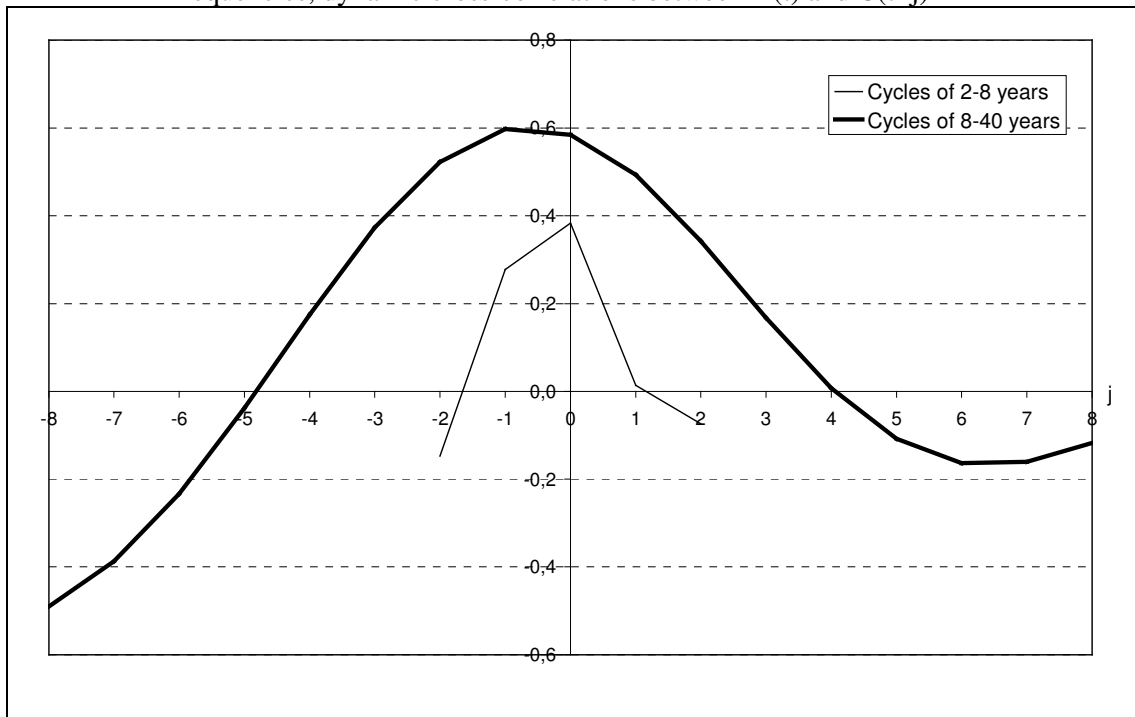
Theoretically it may be argued that rising house prices does not really increase the wealth position of homeowners since the higher house prices will be fully reflected in higher future imputed rents in owner-occupied housing, cf. e.g. Pedersen (1998) and Danmarks Nationalbank (2003b). However, even in this case rising house prices may be followed by increased lending by mortgage-credit institutes in the medium and longer run in step with the turnover of existing owner-occupied houses (at the new higher price level) in the economy. Furthermore, if homeowners are subject to credit rationing rising house prices may also increase the household's borrowing from the mortgage-credit sector using the house as collateral.

The relative short lead-time between house prices and credit in the post-World War period might partly be the result of a gradual easing of the access to raise supplementary loans against free mortgageable value in owner-occupied houses during the most recent decades, cf. appendix A. Furthermore, during the high inflation in the 1970s and first half of the 1980s the real interest rate after tax were negative due to a nominal tax system with high marginal tax rates and full tax deductibility of interest payments. This may have given an incentive to mortgage equity withdrawal in step with rising house prices – particularly because the yield of savings in pension schemes were untaxed until the early 1980s, cf. Ejerskov (2000) and Pedersen (2001).

Real credit and real GDP

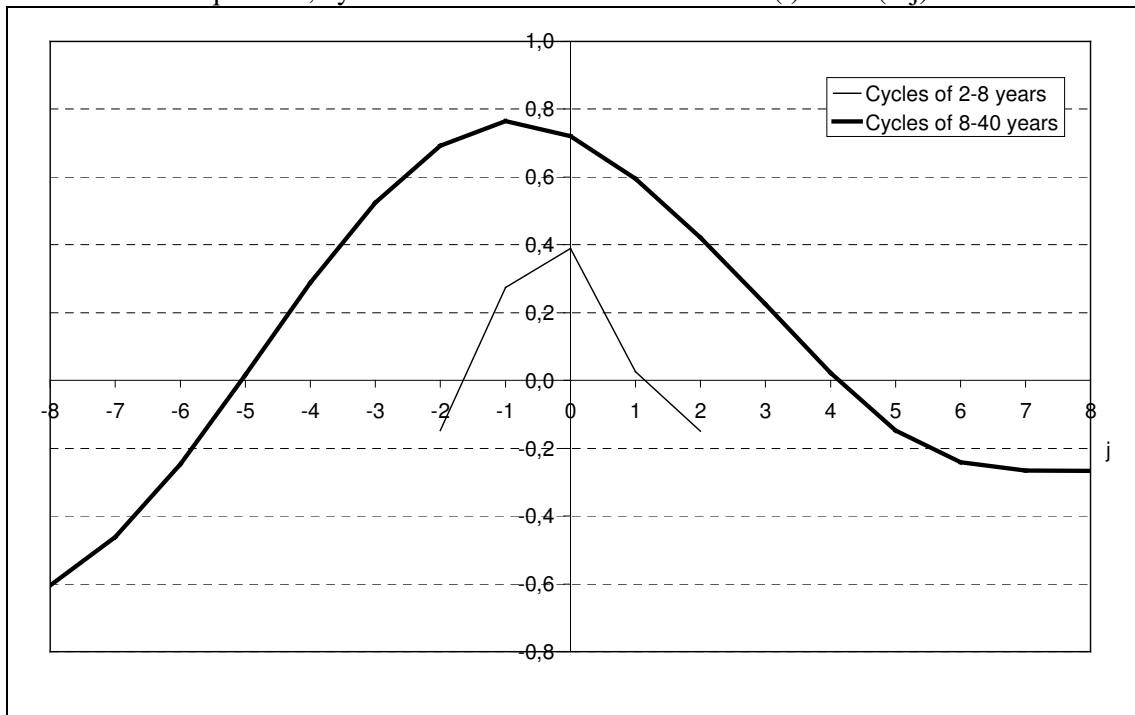
Figure 11a shows the dynamic cross-correlations between total credit granted by banks and mortgage-credit institutions (deflated by the CPI) and real GDP at factor costs at different cyclical frequencies for the whole period 1875-2005. Figure 11b and figure 11c cover the two sub-periods 1875-1945 and 1946-2005 respectively. Real credit seems in general to have been almost contemporaneous with real GDP, and the largest correlation coefficients occur in the long-term cycles. The correlation patterns between real credit and real output seems to have been fairly stable over time.

Figure 11a: Real credit (C) and real GDP (Y) 1875-2005, cyclical components at different frequencies, dynamic cross-correlations between $Y(t)$ and $C(t+j)$



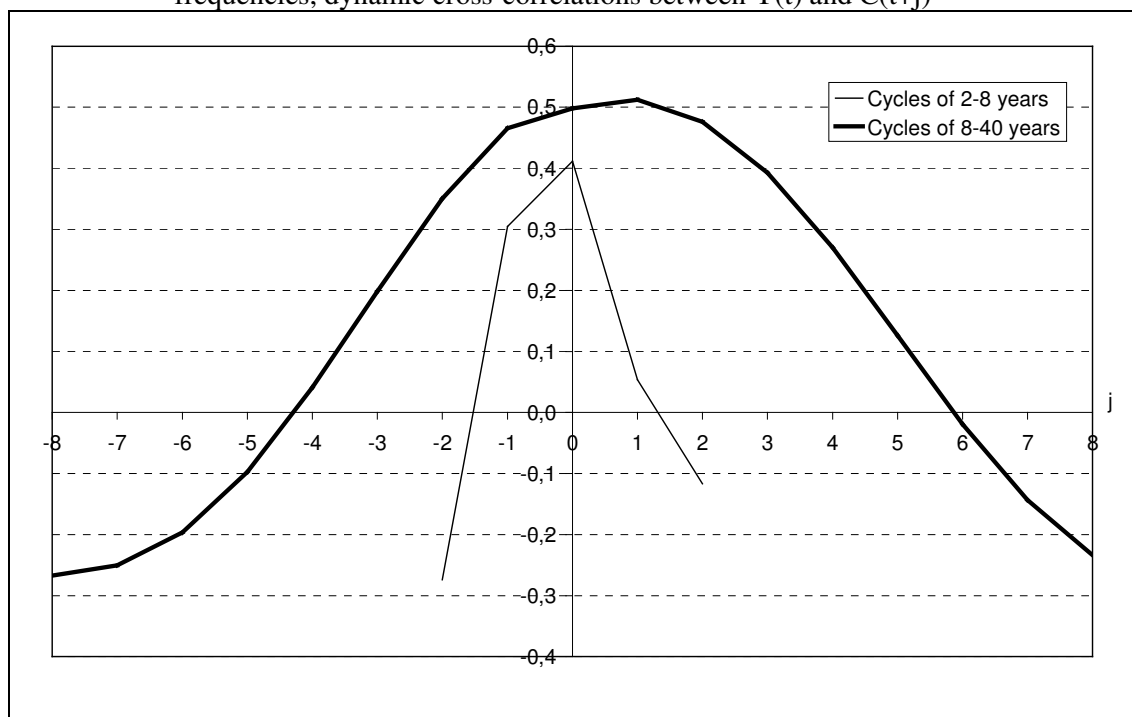
Notes: Y denotes real GDP at factor prices while C denotes the total stock of credit granted by commercial banks, savings and mortgage-credit institutes (deflated by CPI). All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level. Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Figure 11b: Real credit (C) and real GDP (Y) 1875-1945, cyclical components at different frequencies, dynamic cross-correlations between $Y(t)$ and $C(t+j)$



Notes: Y denotes real GDP at factor prices while C denotes the total stock of credit granted by commercial banks, savings and mortgage-credit institutes (deflated by CPI). All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level. Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

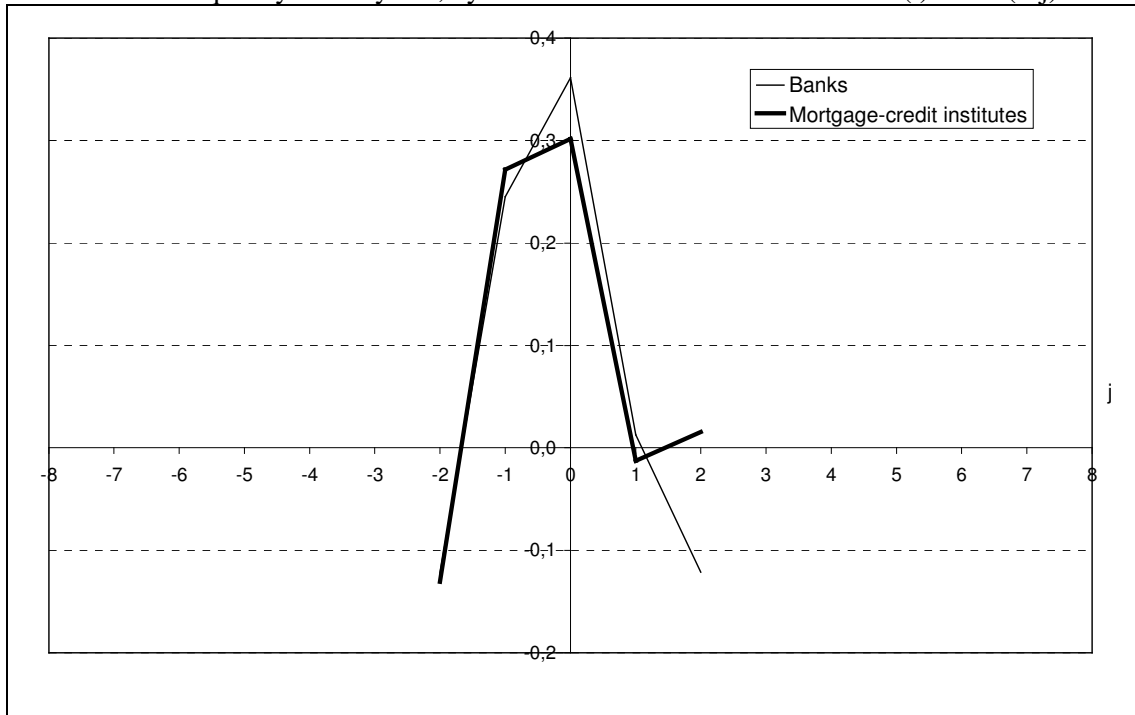
Figure 11c: Real credit (C) and real GDP (Y) 1946-2005, cyclical components at different frequencies, dynamic cross-correlations between $Y(t)$ and $C(t+j)$



Notes: Y denotes real GDP at factor prices while C denotes the total stock of credit granted by commercial banks, savings and mortgage-credit institutes (deflated by CPI). All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level. Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

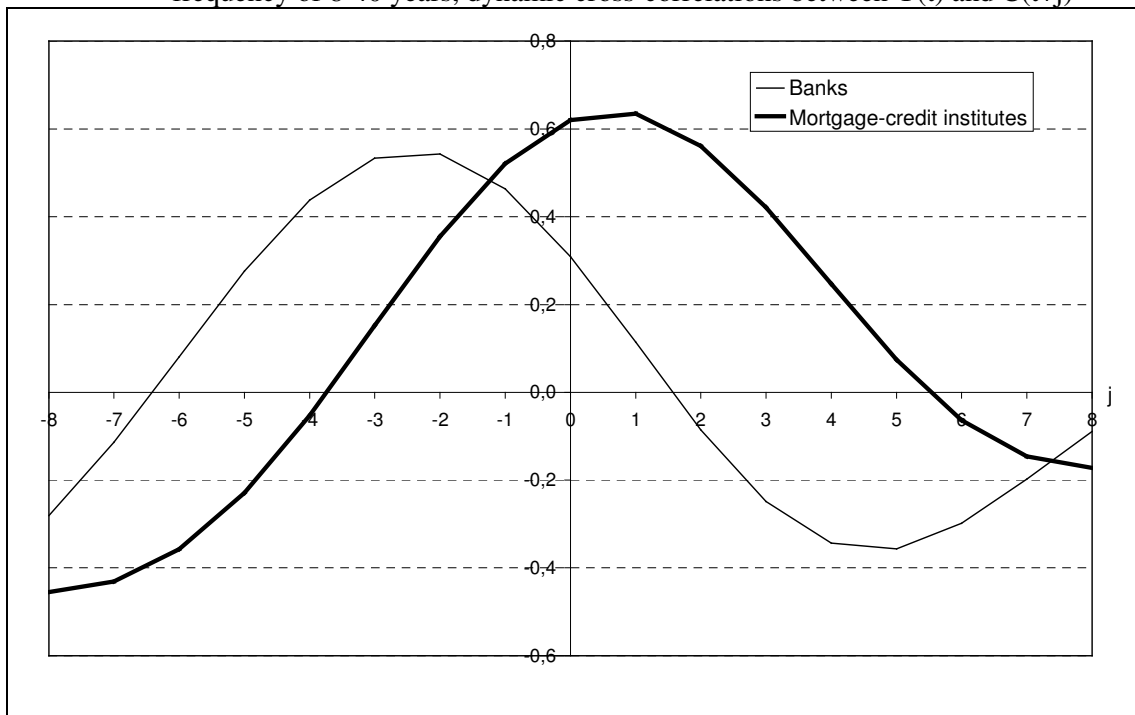
Figure 11d-11e shows the dynamic cross-correlations between real credit granted by respectively banks and mortgage-credit institutes and real GDP at factor costs at different cyclical frequencies for the whole period 1875-2005. It seems that real bank credit has tended to lead real GDP by a couple of years at the lower frequencies (8-40 years) whereas real credit from mortgage-credit institutes at the same frequencies has been contemporaneous with real GDP or slightly lagging. At the business cycle frequency the pattern of the dynamic correlations seems to have been very similar for banks and mortgage-credit institutes, both indicating that real credit at this frequency has been contemporaneous with real GDP.

Figure 11d: Real credit (C) and real GDP (Y) 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 2-8 years, dynamic cross-correlations between $Y(t)$ and $C(t+j)$



Notes: Y denotes real GDP at factor prices while C denotes the stock of credit granted by respectively banks or mortgage-credit institutes (deflated by CPI). All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level.
Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

Figure 11e: Real credit (C) and real GDP (Y) 1875-2005, cyclical components with frequency of 8-40 years, dynamic cross-correlations between $Y(t)$ and $C(t+j)$



Notes: Y denotes real GDP at factor prices while C denotes the stock of credit granted by respectively banks or mortgage-credit institutes (deflated by CPI). All peak correlations are significant different from zero at a 5 per cent level.
Sources and calculation methods: See main text and appendix E.

It may be difficult to interpret why cycles in real GDP occur at the long-term frequencies at all.³² One possible explanation could be that long swings in house prices affect domestic demand, cf. the section on “House prices and credit from mortgage-credit institutes” above. Other traditionally mentioned factors relate to investments in capital-producing sectors or long waves in technological innovations.³³ However, one should also keep in mind that an attempt to track very long cycles (with a duration of up to 40 years) may be questionable even in a data sample covering a time span of more than 130 years. But if long-term cycles are present in real GDP it seems plausible that one should find cycles at the same frequencies in real credit as well as indicated by figure 11a-11c and 11e.

5. Finalising remarks and scope for further research

To date projects on compilation of historical national-account statistics for Denmark have only focused on the real side of the economy. This paper has made a first crude attempt to overcome this data shortage by constructing a set of historical financial-account stock data for Denmark covering the period 1875-2005 at an annual frequency.

However, the financial balance-sheet data presented in this paper have only taken the major financial assets and liabilities into consideration, and only stock figures have been compiled. It would therefore be interesting if future projects on historical-national accounts statistics in Denmark would make an attempt to cover a more complete set of financial accounts, including both stock as well as flow data. One of the most challenging issues concerns the differences in accounting standards and practices over time and across sectors. If changes in valuation of financial assets and liabilities can be assessed with a reasonable degree of precision, net-lending figures from such a set of historical financial accounts could in principle also be compared with net lending figures compiled from non-financial data. Flow data from a set of historical financial accounts could thereby also shed light on the reliability of non-financial historical national-account statistics in Denmark, particularly if the latter were broken down into institutional sectors.³⁴

Internationally there has been a long-standing tradition for compilation of historical national account statistics. However, to the knowledge of the author of this paper no attempts have

³² There is also a question regarding data quality to consider in relation to real GDP. The time series real GDP prior to 1949 comes from the historical national accounts in Hansen (1983). As mentioned the earliest national account statistics compiled by the Danish central bureau of statistics covers only the period since 1930, cf. Det Statistiske Departement (1948). The figures for real GDP prior to 1930 may therefore be surrounded by a certain amount of uncertainty.

³³ Chapter 6 in Kærgård (1991) offers a short overview of the “classical” literature on short-term and long-term cycles in economics and the Danish contributions in this area. Chapter 3 in Freeman & Loucã (2001) offers a more elaborated survey.

been made to compile long-span historical time series on financial-accounts. The paper at hand has illustrated that a system of financial accounts can be a powerful framework for organisation of financial data when data sources are more fragmented and sparse, which is often the case in relation to historical financial statistics. There is therefore probably also scope for interesting future projects on historical time series of financial accounts in other countries as well.

6. References

- Abildgren, K. (2004a), A chronology of Denmark's exchange-rate policy 1875-2003, *Danmarks Nationalbank Working Paper*, No. 12, April.
- Abildgren, K. (2005b), Interest-Rate Development in Denmark 1875-2003 – A Survey, *Danish Journal of Economics*, Vol. 143, No. 2, pp. 153-167.
- Abildgren, K. (2005c), Real Effective Exchange Rates and Purchasing-Power-parity Convergence: Empirical Evidence for Denmark, 1875-2002, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. 53, No. 3, 2005, pp. 58-70.
- Abildgren, K. (2005d), Estimates of the Danish general government budget balance and the cyclical budget volatility 1875-2003, *Danmarks Nationalbank Working Paper*, No. 30, October.
- Andersen, B. N. (2004), Speech by Governor Bodil Nyboe Andersen at the Annual Meeting of the Danish Bankers Association on 1 December 2004, reprinted in *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter 2005, pp. 125-129.
- Andersen, B. (1991), The Fixing of Exchange Rates at Danmarks Nationalbank, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, November, pp. 12-14.
- Andersen, E. (1947), *Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn 1797-1947*. Festskrift i anledning af foreningens 150 aars jubilæum, Copenhagen: Egmont H. Petersens Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri.
- Andersen, J. V., Lyngesen, H. & Pedersen, E. H. (1999), Credit Expansion During Two Booms, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 2nd Quarter, pp. 43-58.
- Andersen, K. V., Bjørn-Andersen, N., Larsen, M. H. & Schou, P. (2004), Impact Of It In The Danish Banking Industry, With Specific Illustrations From The Nordea Group and Lån & Spar Bank, *Copenhagen Business School Department of Informatics Working Paper*, No. 4.
- Andersen, J. V. & Bærtelsen, P. P. (2004), Liquidity and Transparency in the Danish Government Bond Market, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 2nd Quarter, pp. 101-113.
- Andersen, N. C. & Dalsgaard, J. (2005), The Winding-Up of Varde Bank, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 4th Quarter, pp. 109-125.
- Andersen, T. & Ronit, K. (eds.) (1997), *Den danske banksektor – mellem tradition og forandring*, Århus: Systime.
- Bain, A. D. (1973), Surveys in applied economics: Flow of funds analysis, *Economic Journal*, Vol. 83, pp. 1055-1093.
- Balling, M. (1967), Skøn over ændringer i den danske fordringsstruktur fra 1960-1965, *Nationaløkonomisk Tidsskrift*, Vol. 105, pp. 167-183.

³⁴ None of the existing versions of Danish historical national-account statistics covering the pre-1971 period include a full split of the total economy into institutional sectors – not even a general government sector and a private sector – with corresponding net-lending figures, cf. Abildgren (2005d).

- Baxter, M. & King, R. G. (1999), Measuring Business Cycles: Approximate Band-Pass Filters for Economic Time Series, *Review of Economics and Statistics*, Vol. 81(4), pp. 575-593.
- Benati, L. (2005), Long-run evidence on money growth and inflation, *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, Autumn, pp. 349-355.
- Bendix, P. (1974), *Realkreditens 125 år – og de næste 5*, in: Realkreditrådet (1974), *Danske finansieringsproblemer – og realkrediten*, Copenhagen: Otto Teller, pp. 7-34.
- Berger, A. N., Herring, R. J. & Szegö, G. P. (1995), The role of capital in financial institutions, *Journal of Banking and Finance*, Vo. 19, pp. 393-430.
- Bisgaard, H. (1910), Vore Sparekasser gennem 100 Aar, *Nationaløkonomisk Tidsskrift*, Vol. 48, pp. 177-199.
- Blomgren-Hansen, N. (1974), *An Econometric Study of the Financial Sector in Denmark*, unpublished ph.d. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania.
- Bordo, M. & Jonung, L. (2003), *Introduction to the Transaction* Edition. in: Bordo, M. & Jonung, L. (2003), *Demand for Money. An Analysis of The Long-Run Behavior of the Velocity of Circulation*, London: Transaction Publishers, pp. ix-xx
- Bordo, M. D. & Rousseau, P. L. (2006), Legal-Political Factors and the Historical Evolution of the Finance-Growth Link, *Oesterreichische Nationalbank Working Paper*, No. 107, January.
- Bramsnæs, C. V. (1957), *Bikuben i hundrede år*, Copenhagen: Det Berlingske Bogtrykkeri.
- Burhop, C. (2006), Did banks cause the German industrialization?, *Explorations in Economic History*, Vol. 43, pp. 39-63.
- Christensen, J. P., Hjerpe, R., Krantz, O. & Nilsson, C.-A. (1995), Nordic Historical National Accounts since the 1880s, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. XLIII(1), pp. 30-52.
- Christensen, S. (1925), *Pensionskassen for Værkstedsfunktionærer i Jernindustrien i Danmark Gennem 25 aar*, Copenhagen: Langkjærs Bogtrykkeri.
- Christensen, S. (1950), *Pensionskassen for Værkstedsfunktionærer i Jernindustrien i Danmark Gennem 50 år*, Copenhagen: Bording bogtryk.
- Christensen, T. N. & Hald, J. (2000), Denmark's External Debt 1960-99, *Danmarks Nationalbank, Monetary Review*, 3rd Quarter, 45-56.
- Christiano, L. J. & Fitzgerald, T. J. (2003a), Inflation and monetary policy in the twentieth century, *Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago Economic Perspectives*, 1Q, pp. 22-45.
- Christiano, L. J. & Fitzgerald, T. J. (2003b), The Band Pass Filter, *International Economic Review*, Vol. 44(2), pp. 435-465.
- Cohn, E. (1957), *Privatbanken i København gennem hundrede aar 1857-1957, I. halvbind: Tietgen-Tiden*, Copenhagen: Privatbanken i København.
- Cohn, E. (1958), *Privatbanken i København gennem hundrede aar 1857-1957, II. halvbind: Efter arhundredeskiftet*, Copenhagen: Privatbanken i København.
- Copenhagen Stock Exchange (2005), *Fact Book 2005*, Rødovre: TSG Group.
- Danmarks Nationalbank, *Balance sheet at 31 December*, various issues.
- Danmarks Nationalbank, *Danish Government Borrowing and Debt*, various issues.
- Danmarks Nationalbank, *Financial Statistics*, various issues.
- Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*, various issues.
- Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*, various issues.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (1972), *De penge- og valutapolitiske instrumenter i Danmark*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (1978), *De penge- og valutapolitiske instrumenter i Danmark*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (1994), Report on the Danish Banking Sector, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, November, pp. 10-16.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (2003a), *Monetary Policy in Denmark*, Second Edition, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.

- Danmarks Nationalbank (2003b), *MONA – a quarterly model of the Danish economy*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (2003c), *The Compilation of Household Loans and Placements*, Box 3 in: *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 4th Quarter, p. 18.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (2004), Quarterly Financial Accounts for Denmark 4th quarter 1998 – 4th quarter 2003, *Danmarks Nationalbank Financial Statistics*. Special Report, 26 April.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (2005), *Payment Systems in Denmark*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Danmarks Nationalbank (2006), Quarterly financial accounts for Denmark 1st quarter 2006, *Financial Statistics*, 18 July.
- Danske Invest (1998), *Trygge penge i 70 år*, Copenhagen: Danske Invest.
- Dawson, J. C. (edt.) (1996), *Flow-of-Funds Analysis. A Handbook for Practitioners*, New York: M. E. Sharpe.
- Det Statistiske Departement (1948), Nationalproduktet og Nationalindkomsten 1930-46, *Statistiske Meddelelser*, 4,129,5.
- Det Statistiske Departement (1958), *Landbrugets priser 1900-1957*, Statistiske Undersøgelser No. 1, Copenhagen: Det Statistiske Departement.
- Det Økonomiske Råd. Formandskabet (1985), *Dansk pengepolitik under forvandling – En strukturrapport udarbejdet efter anmodning fra folketingets politisk-økonomiske udvalg*, Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
- Dewald, W. G. & Haug, A. A. (2004), Longer-term Effects of Monetary Growth on Real and Nominal Variables, Major Industrial Countries, 1880-2001, *ECB Working Paper*, No. 382, August.
- Dolar, V. & Meh, C. (2002), Financial Structure and Economic Growth: A Non-Technical Survey, *Bank of Canada Working Paper*, No. 2002-24.
- Drejer, A. A. (1966), *Andelskasserne gennem et halvt århundrede*, Copenhagen: Danske Andelskasser.
- Drejer, A. A. & Thorsen, S. (1950), *Den danske Andelsbank 1914-1925. Andelsbanken 1925-1950*, København: Det Danske Forlag.
- Eitrheim, Ø., Klovland, J. T. & Qvigstad, J. F. (eds.) (2004), *Historical Monetary Statistics for Norway 1819-2003*, Norges Bank Occasional Papers, No. 35.
- Eitrheim, Ø. (2005), *Fra Peder Anker til stabilitet i pengevesenet*, chapter 1 in Eitrheim, Ø. & Quigstad, J. F. (eds.) (2005), *Tilbageblikk på norsk pengehistorie*. Konferanse 7. juni 2005 på Bogstad gård, *Norges Bank Occasional Papers*, No. 37.
- Ejerskov, S. (2000), Stock Prices, Property Prices and Monetary Policy, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 4th Quarter, pp. 39-59.
- Ergungor, O. E. (2005), Financial System Structure and Economic Development: Structure Matters, *Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland Working Paper*, No. 03-05.
- Eskesen, L. (1989), *20 år i de danske sparekassers historie*, i: Kendal, P., Petersen, H. K. & Østergaard, N. (eds.) (1989), *Festskift til Direktør Laurits Ringgård*, Copenhagen: GAD i samarbejde med Sparekassen SDS, pp. 87-94.
- Finansministeriet, *Statens låntagning og gæld*, various issues.
- Finanstilsynet, *Beretning fra Finanstilsynet. Bilag pengeinstitutter*, various issues.
- Finanstilsynet, *Hovedtal fra Finanstilsynet*, various issues.
- Finanstilsynet, *Markedsudviklingen for pengeinstitutter*, various issues.
- Freeman, C. & Louçã, F. (2001), *As Time Goes By. From the Industrial Revolution to the Information Revolution*, New York: Oxford University Press.
- Galbis, V. (edt.) (1991), *The IMF's Statistical Systems in Context of Revision of the United Nations' A System of National Accounts*, Washington: IMF.
- Gejl, I. (1989), *Indenfor Snorerne. Fondsbørsvekslerernes historie – især til 1945*, Århus: Erhvervsarkivet.
- Gelting, J. H. (1972), Betalingsbalancen 1872-1972, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol. 110, pp. 379-402.

- Gencay, R., Selcuk, F. & Whitcher, B. (2002), *An Introduction to Wavelets and Other Filtering Methods in Finance and Economics*, New York: Academic Press.
- Glud, T. (1951), *Kreditforenings Institutionen i Danmark*, Copenhagen: Rasmus Navars Forlag.
- Green, C. J. & Murinde, V. (2000), Flow of funds: Implications for Research on Financial Sector Development and the Real Economy, *Loughborough University Economic Research Paper*, No. 00/6, March.
- Green-Pedersen, C. (2003), Det danske pensionssystemets endelige udformning. Kampen om pensionssystemet under Schlüter-regeringerne, *Historisk Tidsskrift*, Bind 103 Hæfte 2, pp. 359-382.
- Gregersen, J. J. K. & Sundorph, S. (1989), *Den danske postgiros historie 1920-1990*, Copenhagen: Postgiro.
- Grosen, A. (2006), Det danske pensionssystem under forandring, *Finans/Invest*, No. 1-2006, pp. 4-9.
- Grossman, R. S. (2001), Charters, corporations and codes: entry restrictions in modern banking law, *Financial History Review*, Vol. 8, pp. 107-121.
- Guinnane, T. W. & Henriksen, I. (1998), Why Danish Credit Co-operatives Were so Unimportant, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. 46(2), pp. 32-54.
- Hald, J. & Jensen, C. F. (1986), Foreign-Exchange Liberalization and Capital Movements, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, February, pp. 9-18.
- Hansen, B. (1987), *Træk af udviklingen i dansk pengevæsen*, i: Det Økonomiske Råd. Formandskabet (1987), *Råd og realiteter 1962-1987*, Copenhagen: Det Økonomiske Råd, pp. 155- 165.
- Hansen, B. W. (2004), Index-Linked Bonds in Portfolio Decisions, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 2nd Quarter, pp. 127-139.
- Hansen, E. D. (1996), Danmarks betalingsbalance og udlandsgæld 1958-73. En nyvurdering, *Working Paper fra Institut for Nationaløkonomi ved Handelshøjskolen i København*, No. 1-96.
- Hansen, F. Ø. (2005), Samvariation i danske konjunkturcykler, *Danmarks Nationalbank Working Paper*, No. 25, April.
- Hansen, J. L. (1999), *Fondsbørsen – Aspekter af en fondsbørsretlig forudsætning*, Viborg: Akademisk Forlag.
- Hansen, K. (1976), *Om afkastet af danske aktier i tiden 1900-1976*, in: Nordisk Fjerfabrik (1976), *Nordisk Fjerfabrik aktieselskab 1901-1976*, pp. 190-220.
- Hansen, P. H. (1990), Fyens Disconto Kasse 1846-86. Indlån og udlån, *Erhvervshistorisk årbog*, 1989, pp. 98-137.
- Hansen, P. H. (1991), From Growth to Crisis. The Danish Banking System from 1850 to the Interwar Years, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. 39(3), pp. 20-40.
- Hansen, P. H. (1994), *Production versus currency: The Danish Central Bank in the 1920s*, chapter 6 in Gourvich, T., Pogány, A. & Teichova, A. (eds.) (1994), *Universal Banking in the Twentieth Century*, Aldershot: Edward Elgar.
- Hansen, P. H. (1995), *Banking Crisis and Lenders of Last Resort: Denmark in the 1920s and the 1990s*, in: Cassis, Y. et al. (eds.) (1995), *The Evolution of Financial Institutions and Markets in the Twentieth-century Europe*, Aldershot: Scholar Press, pp. 20-46.
- Hansen, P. H. (1996), *På glidebanen til den bitre ende. Dansk bankvæsen i krise 1920-1933*, Odense: Odense Universitets Forlag.
- Hansen, P. H. (2001a), *Da sparekasserne mistede deres uskyld: En historie om sparekasser og samfund i opbrud 1965-90*, Odense: Odense Universitetsforlag.
- Hansen, P. H. (2001b), Bank Regulation in Denmark from 1880 to World War Two: Public Interests and Private Interests, *Business History*, Vol. 43, pp. 43-68.
- Hansen, P. H. & Johansen, H. C. (1994), *Det danske finansielle system ca. 1850-1992*, Det nye pengesamfundet. Research on Banking, Capital and Society, Report No. 53, Oslo: Norges Forskningsråd.
- Hansen, P. H. & Mørch, S. (1997), *Den Danske Bank*, Copenhagen: Centrum.

- Hansen, S. (1967), Af Haandværkerbankens 100-årige historie, *Haandværkerbankens Kvartalsskrift*, Vol. 26(1), pp. 5-12.
- Hansen, S. A. (1960), *Pengevæsen og kredit 1813-1860*, Odense: Arnkrone.
- Hansen, S. Aa. (1970), *Early Industrialisation in Denmark*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Hansen, S. Aa. (1982), The Transformation of Bank Structures in the Industrial Period. The Case of Denmark, *Journal of European Economic History*, pp. 575-603.
- Hansen, S. Aa. (1983), *Økonomisk vækst i Danmark. Bind II: 1914-1983*, Third Edition, Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
- Hansen, S. Aa. (1990), *Pengereformen 1813 – holdninger og vurderinger*, in: Feldbæk, O. & Lund, E. (eds.) (1990), *Presse og historie. Festskrift til Niels Thomsen*, Odense: Odense Universitetsforlag, pp. 69-75.
- Hansen, S. Aa. (1996), *Denmark*, in: Wissenschaftsförderung der Sparkassenorganisation e.V. (1996), *History of European Savings Banks*, Stuttgart: Deutscher Sparkassenverlag GmbH, pp. 53-73.
- Hansen, F. Ø. & Knudsen, D. (2004), Korrelationsmønstre i danske konjunkturcykler, *Nationaløkonomisk Tidsskrift*, Vol. 143(3), pp. 257-273.
- Hansen, L. J. & Thuesen, J. U. (2006), Trends in Mortgage-Credit Financing: the Market and its Players, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 23-31.
- Hansen, S. Aa. & Henriksen, I. (1984), *Sociale brydninger 1914-1939*, bind 6 i Dansk socialhistorie, Second Edition, Copenhagen: Gyldendal.
- Hansen, S. Aa. & Svendsen, K. E. (1968), *Dansk pengehistorie 1700-1914*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Heide, L. (1996), *Hulkort og EDB i Danmark 1911-1970*, Århus: Systime.
- Hemme, P. & Schlegel, P. (1995), De danske investeringsforeninger, *Finans/Invest*, No. 2, pp. 6-12.
- Hoffmeyer, E. (1960), *Strukturændringer på penge- og kapitalmarkedet. Et studie i anledning af sparekassernes 150 års jubilæum*, Copenhagen: Sparevirkes Forlag.
- Hoffmeyer, E. (1993), *Pengepolitiske problemstillinger 1965-1990*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Hoffmeyer, E. & Olsen, E. (1968), *Dansk pengehistorie 1914-1960*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Hornby, O. (1975), *Striden om Filialen. Banksagen i hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsten ca. 1840-1860*, Flensborg: Th. Laursens Bogtrykkeri.
- Hyltoft, O. (1993), Danske historiske nationalindkomstberegninger, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol 131, pp. 344-353.
- Hyltoft, O. (1994), Uløste problemer i danske historiske nationalregnskaber, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol 132, pp. 92-102.
- Ireland, P. N. (1991), Financial Evolution and the Long-Run Behavior of Velocity: New Evidence from U.S. Regional Data, *Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond Economic Review*, November/December, pp. 16-26.
- Jennergren, L. P. & Sørensen, B. G. (1988), Price Formation in the Danish Stock Market in the 1890s, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. XXXVI(2), pp. 3-24.
- Jeppesen, S. L. (1969), *Kapitalmarkedets udvikling gennem 10 år*, Copenhagen: Byggeriets Realkreditfond.
- Johansen, H. C. (1985), *Danish historical statistics 1814-1980*, Copenhagen: Gyldendal.
- Johansen, H. C. (1988), *De private banker under den første verdenskrig*, in: Johansen, H. C. et al. (eds.) (1988), *Om Danmarks historie 1900-1920, Festskrift til Tage Kaarsted*, Odense, pp. 165-179.
- Johansen, H. C. (1991), *Banking and Finance in the Danish Economy*, chapter 7 in: Bovykin, V. I. & Cameron, R. (eds.) (1991), *International Banking 1870-1914*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Johansen, H. C. (1994), *Danish banking history*, in: Freitag, S. & Pohl, M. (eds.) (1994), *Handbook on the History of European Banks*, Cornwall: Edward Elgar, pp. 97-131.

- Jones, M. T. & Obstfeld, M. (2001), *Saving, Investment, and Gold: A Reassessment of Historical Current Account Data*, Chapter 9 in: Calvo, G. A., Dornbush, R. & Obstfeld, M. (eds.), *Money, Capital Mobility, and Trade: Essays in Honor of Robert Mundell*, Cambridge: MIT Press 2001.
- Jørgensen, J. O. B. (1935), *Forsikringsvæsenets historie i Danmark indtil det 19. aarhundrede*, Copenhagen: Forsikringsforeningen.
- Kjeldsen, K. (2004), The Role of Capital in Banks, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 3rd Quarter, pp. 57-69.
- Klöckers, H.-J. & Willeke, C. (eds.) (2001), *Monetary Analysis: Tools and Applications*, Frankfurt: ECB.
- Knudsen, D. (1988), Causes and Effects of Development in Money Supply, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, February, pp. 8-11.
- Knudsen, U. & Sand, M. (2004), Developments in the Danish Bond Market since 1970, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 35-45.
- Kristensen, N. B. (1989), Industrial Growth in Denmark 1872-1913 – in Relation to the Debate on an Industrial Break-through, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. XXXVII(1), pp. 3-22.
- Krogstrup, E. (edt.) (1955), *Bankerne og samfundet*, Copenhagen: De danske Provinsbankers Forening.
- Kærgård, N. (1991), *Økonomisk vækst. En økonometrisk analyse af Danmark 1870-1981*, Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforbundets Forlag.
- Kærgård, N. (1992), Stakkels kommende generationer?, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol. 130, pp. 11-18.
- Lange, O. (2006), *Stormogulen. C. F. Tietgen – en finansmand, hans imperium og hans tid 1829-1901*, Copenhagen: Gyldendal.
- Lauritzen, F. (1988), Savings and the Composition of the Private Sector's Assets and Liabilities 1977-87 Illustrated by Financial Statistics, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, November, pp. 7-20.
- Levine, R. (1997), Financial Development and Economic Growth: Views and Agenda, *Journal of Economic Literature*, Vol. 35(2), pp. 688-726.
- Lund, J. W. (2006), Foreign Banks in Denmark, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 45-59.
- Lunde, J. (1996), Fyens Disconto Kasse – 150 års jubilaren fra smørhullet, *Finans/Invest*, December, pp. 15-20.
- Lønmodtagernes Dyrtingsfond (2005), *25 år med aktive investeringer. Lønmodtagernes Dyrtingsfonds jubilæumsskrift*, Copenhagen: Richard Larsen Grafisk.
- Madsen, B. B. (2006), Financial Groups and Conglomerates, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 61-69.
- Mikkelsen, R. (1993), *Dansk pengehistorie 1960-1990*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Mills, T. C. (2003), *Modelling Trends and Cycles in Economic Time Series*, New York: Palgrave.
- Mogensen, G. V. (1987), *Historie og økonomi*, Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
- Monnet, C. & Quintin, E. (2005), Why do financial systems differ? History matters, *ECB Working Paper*, No. 442, February.
- Mordhorst, K. (1968), *Dansk pengehistorie. Bilag*, Copenhagen: Danmarks Nationalbank.
- Märcher, M. (2005), "i Jylland ... findes faa Capitalister". Et studie i det jyske Bank-Contoir i Aarhus' etablering og virke 1837-1848, *Erhvervshistorisk årbog*, Vol. 34, pp. 91-114.
- Møller, M. & Nielsen, N. C. (1997a), *Dansk realkredit gennem 200 år*, Copenhagen: BRFkredit.
- Møller, M. & Nielsen, N. C. (1997b), *Realkreditens 200-års jubilæum*, *Finans/Invest*, No. 2, pp. 6-8.
- Møller, M. & Nielsen, N. C. (2000), De finansielle institutioner: fortid og fremtid, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol. 138(1), pp. 68-78.

- Mørch, S. (1986), *Det store bankkrak. Landmandsbankens sammenbrud 1922-1923*, Copenhagen: Gyldendal.
- Nelson, G. R. (1984), *ATP's historie 1964-1983 i hovedtræk*, Hillerød: ATP.
- Nielsen, A. (1907), *Specier – Kroner – Kurant. En studie over den faldende rigsdalerværdi i Danmark i tiden 1671-1726*, Copenhagen: Peter Hansens Forlag.
- Nielsen, A. (1923), *Bankpolitik. Første Del: Beskrivelsen*, Copenhagen: Hagerups Forlag.
- Nielsen, K. B. (2004), Københavns Fondsbørs 1908-1930, *Erhvervshistorisk årbog*, Vol. 53, pp. 115-168.
- Nilsson, C.-A. (1991), Er der behov for et HND?, *Historisk Tidsskrift*, Bind 91 Hæfte 1, pp. 218-226.
- Nilsson, C.-A. (2004), LAMEJSLA. Nye serier for landbrug og landbrugsindustri i de danske historiske nationalregnskaber 1900-1947, *Historisk Tidsskrift*, Bind 104 Hæfte 1, pp. 229-241.
- Norstrand, R. (1977), Høj eller lav vækst i det offentlige forbrug?, *Juristen & Økonomen*, Vol. 59, pp. 149-157.
- Olesen, J. O. & Svanholt, J. (2004), Quarterly Financial Accounts for Denmark, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 63-81.
- Olsen, E. (1962), *Danmarks økonomiske historie siden 1750*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Parum, C. (1997), Det danske organiserede aktiemarked i historisk belysning, *Copenhagen Business School Department of Finance Working Paper*, No. 97-6.
- Parum, C. (1998), *Aktieindeks, aktieafkast og risikopræmier*, Copenhagen Business School Department of Finance, unpublished manuscript, August.
- Pedersen, E. H. (1998), Capital Gains on Stocks and Owner-Occupied Homes, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 4th Quarter, pp. 53-64.
- Pedersen, E. H. (2001), Development in and Measurement of the Real Interest Rate, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 3rd Quarter, pp. 71-90.
- Pedersen, E. H. (2003), The Balance of Payments – from Sustained Deficit to Sound Surplus, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 2nd Quarter, pp. 25-44.
- Pedersen, J. L. (1969), D. B. Adler og udviklingen af det danske bank- og kreditvæsen, *Erhvervshistorisk årbog*, 1969, pp. 110-144.
- Pedersen, N. L. (1989), *FINDAN. Finansiell sektor til ADAM*, Arbejdsnotat, No. 25, Copenhagen: Statistics Denmark.
- Petersen, C. (2001), Nye vinkler på den offentlige gæld, *Samfundsøkonomen*, No. 8, pp. 25-36.
- Petersen, K. (2002), Fordelingspolitik, samfundsøkonomi og organisationsformer. Den danske arbejderbevægelse og spørgsmålet om tillægspensionen 1963-1990, *Historisk Tidsskrift*, Bind 102 Hæfte 1, pp. 126-168.
- Rajan, R. G. & Zingales, L. (2003), The great reversals: the politics of financial development in the twentieth century, *Journal of Financial Economics*, Vol. 69, pp. 5-50.
- Rasmussen, E. (1950), Kurantbankens oprettelse, *Historisk Tidsskrift*, 11. række 3. binds 1. og 2. hefte, pp. 137-175.
- Rasmussen, E. (1955), *Kurantbankens forhold til staten 1737-73*, Copenhagen: Det Danske Forlag.
- Rasmussen, P. N. (1972), Den offentlige sektor gennem 100 år, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol. 110, pp. 332-378.
- Realkreditrådet (1997), *Realkreditrådet i 25 år – jubilæumsskrift*, Copenhagen: Realkreditrådet.
- Risbjerg, L. (2006a), Trends in Mortgage-Credit Financing: House Consumption, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 33-43.
- Risbjerg, L. (2006b), Money Growth, Inflation and the Business Cycle, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 3rd Quarter, pp. 23-35.
- Roe, A. R. (1973), The case for flow of funds and national balance sheet accounts, *Economic Journal*, Vol. 83, pp. 399-420.

- Rousseau, P. L. (2003), Historical Perspectives on Financial Development and Economic Growth, *Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis Review*, Vol. 85(4), pp. 81-105.
- Rubow, A. (1918), *Nationalbankens historie 1818-1878*, Copenhagen: Nationalbanken i Kjøbenhavn.
- Rubow, A. (1920), *Nationalbankens historie 1878-1908*, Copenhagen: Nationalbanken i Kjøbenhavn.
- Schovelin, J. (1907), *Privatbanken i København 1857-1907*, Copenhagen: Jørgensen & Co.
- Schovelin, J. (1921), *Den Danske Landmandsbank Hypotek- og Vekselbank 1871-1921*, Copenhagen: Hertz's Bogtrykkeri.
- Skrubbeltrang, F. (1959), *Den Sjællandske Bondestands Sparekasse 1856-1956*, Næstved: Sparekassernes Tilsynsråd.
- Stancke, B. (1971), *The Danish Stock Market 1750-1840*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Stockton, D. J. (2004), *The use of economic and financial accounting in the conduct of monetary policy*, in: ECB (2004), *Statistics and their use for monetary and economic policy-making*, Frankfurt: ECB, pp. 133-152.
- Statistics Denmark (1969), *Kreditmarkedsstatistik*, Statistiske Undersøgelser No. 24, Copenhagen: Statistics Denmark.
- Statistics Denmark (1995), *50-year review*, Copenhagen: Statistics Denmark.
- Statistics Denmark (2001a), *Finansielle konti 1995-1999, Statistiske efterretninger – Nationalregnskab og betalingsbalance*, Vol. 2001:5.
- Statistics Denmark (2001b), *50-year review*, 2nd Edition, Copenhagen: Statistics Denmark.
- Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*, Statistics Denmark's website (www.dst.dk).
- Statistics Denmark, *Statistical ten-year review*, various issues.
- Statistics Denmark, *Statistical Yearbook*, various issues.
- Statistics Denmark, *Statistiske Meddelelser*, various issues.
- Svendsen, K. E. (1962), Monetary Policy and Theory in Denmark 1784-1800. Part I, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. X(1), pp. 39-77.
- Svendsen, K. E. (1963), Monetary Policy and Theory in Denmark 1784-1800. Part II, *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol. XI(1), pp. 1-26.
- Sørensen, C. (1978), Study of the level, structure and distribution of wealth in Denmark, *Blå memo*, No. 64, Copenhagen: University of Copenhagen.
- Sørensen, P. B. & Whitta-Jacobsen, H. J. (2005), *Introducing Advanced Macroeconomics: Growth and Business Cycles*, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Thalbitzer, C. (1922), *Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn 1797-1922*, Copenhagen: J. Jørgensen & Co.
- Thomsen, A. (1963), *Forsikringsvæsenets historie i Danmark i det 19. aarhundrede*, Copenhagen: Forsikringsforeningen.
- Thomsen, J. (2005), Experience of Danish credit institutions in ERM II, *Bancni Vestnik Journal for Money and Banking*, Vol. 54(7-8), pp. 78-82.
- Thorndal, J. (1994), Prepaid Cards, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, August, pp. 26-31.
- Thuesen, J. U. (2005), Hedge Funds in Denmark and Internationally, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, 1st Quarter, pp. 99-112.
- Topp, J. (1996), Indicators of the Market's Interest-Rate and Inflation Expectations in Denmark, *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, May, pp. 46-58.
- Topp, N.-H. (1986), *Udviklingen i de finanspolitiske ideer i Danmark 1930-1945*, Copenhagen: DJØFs Forlag.
- Trew, A. W. (2005), Finance and Growth: A Critical Survey, University of St. Andrews, *Centre for Dynamic Macroeconomic Analysis Working Paper Series*, No. 7, July.
- Ussing, C. Th. (1926), *Nationalbanken 1914-24*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Wilcke, J. (1927), *Kurantmønten 1726-1788*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Wilcke, J. (1929), *Specie-, Kurant- og Rigsbankdaler. Møntvæsenets sammenbrud og genrejsning 1788-1845*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.
- Wilcke, J. (1930), *Sølv- og guldmøntfod 1845-1914*, Copenhagen: GADs Forlag.

- Wind, B. (1993), *From Postgiro to Danish Girobank*, in: Bridge, T. D. & Pegg, J. J. (eds.) (1993), *Post Giro Banking in Europe*, Tavistock Devon: AQ & DJ Publications, pp. 107-115.
- Winding, P. (1958), *Tavlehefte til Det Danske Kapitalmarked*, Copenhagen: Bikuben 1958.
- Zeuthen, H. E. (1993), *Speech of Welcome*, The Nationalbank's 175th Anniversary Celebration on 4 July 1993, reprinted in *Danmarks Nationalbank Monetary Review*, August 1993, pp. 23-24.
- Økonomiministeriet (1966), *Inflationens årsager. Betænkning afgivet af det af økonomiministeren den 2. juli 1965 nedsatte udvalg*, Copenhagen: Statens Trykningskontor.
- Økonomiministeriet (1992), *Husholdningernes og virksomhedernes finansielle status, Økonomisk oversigt*, August 1992, Copenhagen: Schultz, pp. 98-110.
- Økonomiministeriet (1995), *Redning af danske pengeinstitutter siden 1984*, Copenhagen: Schultz.
- Ølgaard, A. (1992), *Om udlands-, offentlig og privat gæld*, *Nationaløkonomisk tidsskrift*, Vol. 130, pp. 19-29.
- Østrup, F. (1989), *Det finansielle system i Danmark*, Copenhagen: DJØF Forlag.
- Østrup, F. (1995), *Det finansielle system i Danmark*, Copenhagen: Samfundslitteratur.

Appendix A: The historical origin and development of financial institutions and financial markets in Denmark – An overview

*Central banking, currency and exchange-rate policy*³⁵

Due to large military expenditures during the Great Nordic War 1700-1720 the central government introduced "authorised bank notes" in 1713. The notes were partly made legal tender for private transactions and for payments to and from the central government. The notes were not convertible into coins, but they could be exchanged for government bonds with interest and instalments paid in coins. These authorised bank notes were withdrawn from circulation again in 1728.³⁶

The first note-issuing bank within the Danish-Norwegian monarchy, Kurantbanken³⁷, was established in Copenhagen as a private joint stock company in 1736. The bank was created the initiative of Kommercekollegiet³⁸ in order to support the expansion of trade and industry by granting loans to such activities. In the introduction to the regulation establishing the Kurantbank it was stated the bank "... could be extremely useful with a view to promoting commerce and manufacturing as well as for the safe and steady maintenance of a equitable credit system..."³⁹. Kurantbanken was granted the privilege to issue bank notes that could be used for all payments to the central government. However, the notes of the Kurantbank were not made legal tender (compulsory means of payment) in general, and the denomination of the notes were quite large (10 rigsdaler and upward). The Kurantbank was not subject to any rules regarding the reserve backing of its bank notes issues, but its notes were redeemable on demand into silver coins.

Convertibility of the Kurantbank notes was temporary suspended in 1745-1747 during the latter part of the War of the Austrian Succession and again in 1757 during the Prussian Seven Years War, this time de facto on a permanent basis. Hereby Denmark in practice adopted a paper standard and the notes of the Kurantbank were made legal tender within the Kingdom of Denmark-Norway (but not within the Royal Duchies Schleswig and Holstein). In 1762 the lowest denomination of Kurantbank notes was lowered to 1 rigsdaler.

From 1760 more than half of the outstanding amounts of loans made by the Kurantbank were claims on the central government and in 1773 the Kurantbank was taken over by the central government.

³⁵ The history of the Danish central banking system is covered by Svendsen (1962, 1963), Wilcke (1927, 1929, 1930), Rubow (1918, 1920), Ussing (1926), Hansen & Svendsen (1968), Hoffmeyer & Olsen (1968), Mikkelsen (1993) and Hoffmeyer (1993).

³⁶ The authorised bank notes are covered in more details by Nielsen (1907).

³⁷ The official name of the bank was "Den Kiøbenhavnse Assiguation-, Vexel- og Laane-Banque". The history of the Kurantbank is covered by Rasmussen (1950, 1955).

³⁸ In English: The Department of Trade and Manufactures.

³⁹ The English translation of this quote from the regulation is from Zeuthen (1993).

Due to Hamburg's importance to Danish foreign trade, the value of the Danish currency (kurant) was normally measured in relation to the Hamburg monetary unit of account (banco⁴⁰). The silver parities implied a par exchange rate of 122.50 rigsdaler kurant per 100 rigsdaler banco. During the period 1737-1782 the Danish exchange rate for Kurantbank notes vis-à-vis Hamburg banco fluctuated between 112 and 132. However from 1782 to 1787 the exchange rate depreciated from 132 to 141, which initiated a reorganisation of the Danish monetary system.

The reorganisation was first implemented in the Royal Duchies Schleswig and Holstein. In 1788 the note issuing Schleswig-Holstein Specie Bank was founded as a governmental institution in Altona. It took over the responsibilities of the Kurantbank in the Royal Duchies Schleswig and Holstein whereby Schleswig-Holstein became a separate currency area within the Danish monarchy. The notes of Schleswig-Holstein Speciebank were convertible into speciedaler silver coins (with a silver content equivalent to Hamburg banco), and Danish kurant silver coins as well as Danish Kurantbank notes were prohibited from the currency of circulation in the Duchies. The par rate between speciedaler silver coins and kurant silver coins were fixed at 125 rigsdaler kurant per 100 rigsdaler specie.⁴¹ However, Kurantbank notes could not be exchanged for notes from the Schleswig-Holstein Speciebank at this rate, but only at the current market rates.

The Schleswig-Holstein Specie Bank was subject to strict rules regarding the reserve backing of its banks notes issues and its lending activities. The notes of Schleswig-Holstein Specie Bank also turned out to be fairly stable around par vis-à-vis the Hamburg banco in the whole period up to the monetary reform in 1813, cf. below.

The Kurantbank notes continued to depreciate and reached a level of 162 rigsdaler kurant per 100 rigsdaler banco in 1789. Part of the reason was probably that a large amount of the Kurantbank notes withdrawn from the Royal Duchies was not destroyed but re-circulated in Denmark-Norway. A new note-issuing bank for Denmark-Norway, the Danish-Norwegian Specie Bank, was established in Copenhagen in 1791⁴² and was organised as a private joint stock company. Its notes and coins were based on the speciedaler whereby the monetary unity within the Danish monarchy was restored. The Danish-Norwegian Specie Bank could freely decide whether it wanted to redeem its notes into silver coins or into Kurantbank notes at the current market rates. The notes issued by the Danish-Norwegian Species Bank could be used

⁴⁰ The Hamburg banco was not a coin but simply a specifically defined amount of fine silver.

⁴¹ As mentioned, the silver parities implied par exchange rate of 122.50 rigsdaler kurant coins per 100 rigsdaler banco. To this a 2 per cent mint cost was added. Rounding the figures gives the par rate of 125:100. The notes issued by the Schleswig-Holstein Specie Bank had a dual denomination in both kurant and specie rigsdaler at the ratio 125:100.

⁴² At the same time the Kurantbank was closed for new business activities. The circulating amount of Kurantbank notes were not to be increased, and the Kurantbank notes were planned to be gradually withdrawn from circulation

for all payments of taxes to the central government, but they were not made compulsory means of payments for private transactions. In contrast to the Kurantbank the reserve backing of the banks notes issue of the Danish-Norwegian Speciebank was strictly regulated.

In 1794 the Kurantbank notes returned to par vis-à-vis Hamburger banco. However, during the Napoleon Wars the huge central governments deficits was to a large extent financed by a massive issuing of kurant-denominated bank notes through Depositokassen founded in 1799.⁴³ The result was a period with hyperinflation and a collapse of the Danish monetary system. The exchange rate of kurant denominated bank notes reached 1,760 rigsdaler kurant per 100 rigsdaler specie by the end of 1812.

By a monetary reform in January 1813 the two existing note-issuing banks within the Danish monarchy were closed and a new temporary state-owned bank, the Rigsbank, was established. The Rigsbank was granted the privilege to issue rigsbankdaler-denominated bank notes with the status of being the sole legal tender within Denmark, Norway and in the Royal Duchies Schleswig and Holstein. At the same time Kurantbank notes in circulation was written down by being exchanged for the new Rigsbank notes in the ratio 6 to 1. The same ratio was applied to kurant-denominated central-government debt. The central government had already suspended payment of instalments on its debt in 1811 and interest rate payments in silver in 1812. The monetary reform were therefore given the nickname “the bankruptcy of the state”.⁴⁴

The note issuance of the Rigsbank was subject to a maximum limit at 46 million rigsbankdaler. The notes were backed by a 6 per cent first-priority mortgage in the value of all properties in Denmark (“the bank mortgage”), and the par rate between rigsbankdaler and speciedaler were fixed at 200:100.⁴⁵ This implied a par rate between rigsbankdaler and kurant at 200:125 and a silver par exchange rate of 200 rigsbankdaler per 100 rigsdaler banco.⁴⁶

In February 1813 the exchange rate were around 286 rigsbankdaler per 100 rigsdaler banco. However the Rigsbank could not initially ensure convergence towards the par value (200) of the new rigsbankdaler notes. The market value of rigsbankdaler notes vis-à-vis silver reached a low point of 2,250 equivalent to 9 per cent of the par value in the middle of September 1813. By end-1813 the exchange rate was quoted at 800 and by end-1814 at 575. The

during a period of 20 years. In 1797 the Danish-Norwegian Specie Bank established a branch in Christiania in Norway.

⁴³ Depositokassen granted loans funded by issuing Kurantbank notes with a “D” printed on it.

⁴⁴ The monetary reform in 1813 is described in more details in e.g. Hansen, S. Aa. (1990).

⁴⁵ The notes issued by the Schleswig-Holstein Speciebank were being exchanged for new Rigsbank notes in the ratio 1 to 2 reflecting the fact that the notes of Schleswig-Holstein Specie Bank had been fairly stable around par vis-à-vis the Hamburg banco in the whole period up to 1813.

⁴⁶ As mentioned the Kurantbank notes in circulation was written down by the monetary reform by being exchanged for the new Rigsbank notes in the ratio 6 to 1. However, the market value of Kurantbank notes was far below par just before the monetary reform. Kurantbank notes were thus by and large written down according to the market rates by the monetary reform in 1813, cf. page 248 in Olsen (1962).

Rigsbank began to withdraw notes from circulation in 1814, but the market value of rigsbankdaler notes did not pass a level above 30-40 per cent of the par value in the nearest following couple of years. The weakness of the rigsbankdaler notes in these years should be viewed in light of the reestablishment of Schleswig-Holstein as a separate currency area within the Danish monarchy in October 1813⁴⁷ and the separation of Denmark and Norway after the peace settlement in Kiel in January 1814⁴⁸. These events limited the area of circulation for the rigsbankdaler notes but without a corresponding reduction of the bank notes in circulation.

A regulation in 1813 included a promissory clause stating that the Rigsbank would be restructured into a private joint stock company. This promise was fulfilled when the Nationalbank⁴⁹ was established in 1818. The Nationalbank replaced the state-owned Rigsbank and was organised as a private joint stock company. The Royal Privilege of the Nationalbank had duration of 90 years. The Nationalbank was granted monopoly right to issue bank notes and it was to be independent of the government in its implementation of monetary policy. In § 1 of the charter of 1818 it was thus stated that the neither the monarch nor his successors in government should “... ever have any direct or indirect effect on the bank’s management whose competence is set out solely by its charter and rules...”⁵⁰. The primary objective of the Nationalbank was to “... provide a safe and secure currency system...”⁵¹ (§2). A secondary objective was to “... promote currency circulation, facilitate production and trade through the extension of credit...”⁵² (§5). The management of the Nationalbank consisted of a Board of Directors with 15 members⁵³ and a Board of Governors with 5 members⁵⁴. A Royal Bank Commissioner⁵⁵ was to monitor the bank’s compliance with its privilege.

In 1818 the primary objective of the Nationalbank was translated into an immediate task of bringing the value of the currency (rigsbankdaler notes) back to parity in relation to silver coins as soon as possible. During the first decades after its establishment the Nationalbank therefore focused on withdrawing bank notes in order to increase the value of the currency. Parity of the rigsbankdaler notes vis-à-vis silver coins was achieved in 1838, and in 1845 the

⁴⁷ Rigsbankdaler ceased to be legal tender in Schleswig-Holstein in October 1813. In practice the area of circulation for the rigsbankdaler notes was even smaller due to the use of silver coins as the preferred means of payments rather than rigsbankdaler notes in large parts of Jutland, cf. page 160-162 in Hansen & Svendsen (1968).

⁴⁸ Eitheim (2005) covers the monetary development in Norway before and after the separation from Denmark in 1814.

⁴⁹ The official name of the bank was “Nationalbanken i Kjøbenhavn”.

⁵⁰ The English translation of this quote from the charter is from Zeuthen (1993).

⁵¹ Translated to English from the reprint of the charter in Rubow (1918).

⁵² Translated to English from the reprint of the charter in Rubow (1918).

⁵³ Self-elective but originally appointed by a group selected by the King from among the stakeholders, i.e. people subject to “the bank mortgage” and persons who had bought ownership shares in the Nationalbank.

⁵⁴ The King appointed one member whereas the Board of Directors appointed the other four members.

⁵⁵ In 1818 the Minister of Justice. Later the function as Royal Bank Commissioner has rested at various ministers, currently (1 March 2006) the Minister for Economic and Business Affairs.

notes were made convertible into silver coins on demand.⁵⁶ Hereafter the Nationalbank could direct its attention to the conduct of ordinary banking activities. Branches were opened in the provinces in 1837 (in Aarhus⁵⁷) and 1844 (in Flensborg⁵⁸), and the Nationalbank granted loans to the business sector by rediscounting bills of exchange.

However, more restrictive rules regarding a minimum of 50 per cent silver reserve backing and a fixed upper limit at 16.5 million rigsbankdaler for the bank notes issued was introduced in 1845⁵⁹ restricting the Nationalbank's lending activity and the opening of new branches.⁶⁰ In step with the development of a private credit market via banks and mortgage credit institutes the Nationalbank switched gradually from direct lending to business towards loans to the banks. Hereby the Nationalbank could concentrate on the "classical" central bank role as banker to the banks. In 1914 the Nationalbank also became sole banker of the central government, and in 1991 most of the tasks in the National Debt Office of the Ministry of Finance was transferred to the Nationalbank. Credits to private enterprises, e.g. by discounting bills of exchange, were only greatly reduced over time. The last private enterprises relationships were terminated in 1967. The last branches (in Odense and Aarhus) were closed in 1989.

The Coin Act of 1873 changed the monetary standard in Denmark from silver to gold. At the same time, the act implied a transition from the rigsdaler to the krone as the Danish currency unit.⁶¹ From 1875 the Danish krone and the Swedish krona had the same gold content in accordance with the agreement on the Scandinavian Currency Union from 1872. The Norwegian krone joined the Union with effect from 1877.

The Nationalbank's Royal Privilege of 1818 was extended for another 30 years period in 1907 with only few material changes. The banknote coverage rules were changed to a pure proportional reserve system where 50 per cent of the outstanding amount of banknotes had to be covered by gold. In addition, the number of Governors by Royal Appointment was raised from 1 to 2, of which the one had to have knowledge of agriculture. Furthermore, the Nationalbank had to inform the government prior to adjustments of the discount rate.

⁵⁶ In 1859 the Nationalbank furthermore became subject to an obligation to purchase silver bars at a fixed price.

⁵⁷ The establishment and operation of the branch in Aarhus during its first decade is covered by Märcher (2005).

⁵⁸ The establishment of the branch in Flensborg is covered by Hornby (1975).

⁵⁹ The limit was raised in 1847 and 1854. In 1859 the reserve backing system was changed to a subscription system which allowed for a certain amount of notes in circulation without silver backing (fiduciary money) and full silver backing of the rest of the notes issued. In 1854 the name of the Danish currency changed from "riksbankdaler" to "rigsdaler".

⁶⁰ Later the Nationalbank established branches in Ålborg (1881), Nykøbing Falster (1882), Kolding and Odense (1901).

⁶¹ 1 rigsdaler was exchanged for 2 kroner. At the same time, the decimal system was introduced with 1 krone being equivalent to 100 øre. The transition from silver to the Gold Standard was partly "prepared" in 1872 where the Nationalbank was allowed to use gold rather than silver as part of the assets backing the notes in circulation. Furthermore, the Nationalbank's obligation to purchase silver bars at a fixed price was suspended. For fact-oriented chronology of the Danish foreign exchange rate policy since 1875, see Abildgren (2004a).

However, interest rate decisions rested with the Board of Governors of the Nationalbank, irrespective of the government's position.

Denmark – like many other countries – left the Gold Standard at the outbreak of the World War I in 1914. In January 1927 the Danish krone returned to the Gold Standard at the pre-war parity. However, Denmark left the Gold Standard again in 1931, shortly after the UK went off gold, and in 1932 a comprehensive exchange-control system was introduced. Apart from a major Danish devaluation in 1933, the Danish krone was pegged rather closely to the British pound most of the remaining period until the outbreak of World War II.

In 1936 the Nationalbank was transformed from a private joint-stock company into a self-governing institution whose profits after provisions were to be transferred to the central government.⁶² The most important institutional changes were related to the management of the bank. The Board of Directors was expanded with 10 new members to a total of 25 members. Two of the new members were to be appointed by the government and the remaining eight by the Parliament from among its members. Furthermore a Committee of Directors with 7 members⁶³ was added. Finally the Board of Governors was reduced from 5 to 3. The Chairman of the Board of Governors was to be appointed by the government and the two other members were to be elected by the Board of Directors. The responsibility for monetary policy formulation and implementation remained with the Board of Governors of the Nationalbank.⁶⁴ According to the act the Nationalbank's objective is "... to maintain a safe and secure currency system and to facilitate and regulate the traffic in money and the extension of credit"⁶⁵. Fundamentally the primary objectives of the Nationalbank therefore remained unchanged compared to the legislative basis from 1818: Price stability and financial stability. At the first reading of the bill Trade Minister Hauge remarked that "... A safe and secure currency system means that exchange rates will be kept stable in so far as this is possible for the bank and the society..."⁶⁶. Both prior to and since the Nationalbank Act in 1936 it has been a strongly rooted tradition in Denmark to fulfil the objective of price stability by pegging the Danish currency to one or more countries that pursue a low-inflation economic policy.

⁶² At the same time the official name of the bank was changed to "Danmarks Nationalbank".

⁶³ The two governmental appointed members of the Board of Directors were to be permanent members of the Committee of Directors. The Board of Directors was to select from among itself the other 5 members of the Committee of Directors.

⁶⁴ In 1998 the European Monetary Institute and the European Commission made an assessment of the statutes of the Nationalbank. They found that the statutes are compatible with the requirement for central-bank independence in the Maastricht Treaty.

⁶⁵ §1 in the Nationalbank Act of 7 April 1936. The English translation of this quote is from page 114 in Danmarks Nationalbank (2003a).

⁶⁶ The English translation of this quote from the Deliberations of the Folketing (the Parliament) is from page 114 in Danmarks Nationalbank (2003a).

In the period 1946-1971 Denmark participated in the Bretton Woods fixed-exchange-rate system established under the auspices of the International Monetary Fund. The US dollar was the anchor currency of the system. During the Bretton Woods period some capital-account transactions (mainly in relation to short-term commercial credits, financial loans and non-financial direct investments) were liberalised but most portfolio investments to and from Denmark still required permission from the Danish monetary authorities.

After the breakdown of the Bretton Woods system in the beginning of the 1970s, the Danish exchange-rate policy became part of the European exchange-rate co-operation, first within the “Currency Snake” founded in 1972 and subsequently from 1979 within the European Exchange Rate Mechanism (ERM). The post-1971 period also saw a gradual process with deregulation of the remaining Danish restrictions on capital-account transactions. The last restrictions on capital account transactions in Denmark were removed in October 1988.

The history of foreign-exchange-rate fixing in Denmark can be summarised as follows⁶⁷: Prior to 1787 the Royal Exchange Commissioner notified foreign-exchange rates to the Police Headquarters. In 1787 an Exchange Rate Committee was established by Royal Regulation to officially determine and publish current exchange rates of foreign bills of exchange twice a week. In 1811 the Royal Banking Office (the Exchequer) got a seat in the fixing committee and with the establishment of the Nationalbank in 1818 a governor of the bank obtained a seat as well. From 1880 the exchange rate fixing were based on reports from commercial banks on the rates applied in their actual foreign-exchange trading. Since 1940 most of the major foreign exchange dealers participated at a daily fixing session of foreign-exchange rates at the Nationalbank. Up to 1981 these rates were binding sales rates. However, the during the 1980s and early 1990s the importance of the fixing gradually diminished due to the development on the foreign-exchange markets with trading throughout the day at fluctuating exchange rates and a low level of turnover in connection with the fixing sessions. In 1991 the daily fixing of foreign-exchange rates in the Nationalbank was discontinued. Instead, the Nationalbank began to publish a daily list of informative exchange rates.

Commercial banks, savings banks and credit co-operatives⁶⁸

The first private savings bank⁶⁹ in Denmark⁷⁰ was established in 1810 on the Holsteinsborg estate. During the 1820s and 1830s around 20 more savings banks were founded. These first

⁶⁷ Cf. Andersen (1991).

⁶⁸ The historical development of the private banking sector in Denmark is covered by e.g. Andersen & Ronit (eds.) (1997), Bisgaard (1910), Drejer (1966), Eskesen (1989), Hansen, P. H. (1991, 1994, 1995, 1996, 2001a, 2001b), Hansen, S. Aa. (1970, 1982, 1996), Hansen (1987), Krogstrup (1955) and Johansen (1988, 1991, 1994).

⁶⁹ For a comparative study of the origin of the banking system in Denmark and other countries, cf. e.g. Hansen (1960), Nielsen (1923) and Grossman (2001).

savings banks acted primarily as depository institutions for poor people. The funds of the savings banks were therefore mainly placed as deposit with the Treasury or as deposits with the Nationalbank rather than as loans to the business sector. However during the late 1840s and the 1850s the saving banks involved into significant credit-supplying institutions in the Danish economy, mainly via mortgage loans to agriculture.⁷¹ In 1857 Sparekassen Bikuben⁷² – which later became the largest savings bank in Denmark – was founded, and by 1880 the number of savings banks had reached a total number of 443. This figure includes a large number of small sognesparekasser⁷³.

As a response to a several failures among saving banks in 1877-1878, a Savings Bank Commission was set up in 1878 to propose a bill concerning regulation of the saving banks. The result was a Savings Bank Act in 1880. According to the act all savings banks had to be publicly registered. The act prohibited the savings banks from paying dividends to their owners, which was the reason why the majority of savings banks became organised as private foundations. The act also included provisions on capital adequacy, on auditing, on valuation of assets and on presentations and publications of accounts. Finally, the act established a Saving Bank Supervisory Office under the Ministry of the Interior.

The first private commercial bank in Denmark was Centralkassen i Kjøbenhavn founded in 1831 via a restructuring of Det Østersøiske Handelskompagni. Centralkassen's lending activities were concentrated on loans against inventories as collateral, and the bank closed for business in 1859. The first private deposit-taking commercial bank – Fyens Diskonto Kasse⁷⁴ – was founded as a joint stock company in Odense in 1846. The banking business of Fyens Diskonto Kasse was originally aimed at discounting bills of exchange financed by its relatively large amount of share capital. During the next couple of decades a number of deposit-taking banks were also founded.

In 1880 the number of commercial banks had risen to 41, and the basic structure of the Danish banking sector for the next century had taken its form. It was a universal banking system⁷⁵ characterised by a few large Copenhagen based banks which gradually opened branches all over the country. Furthermore, it included a number of minor provincial banks that used the main banks as correspondent banks, and a large amount of savings banks of

⁶⁹ Sparekassen for Grevskabet Holsteinsborg og Omegn.

⁷⁰ I.e. within the current borders of Denmark. The first private savings bank within the Danish-Norwegian monarchy (including the Royal Duchies Schleswig and Holstein) was founded in Kiel in 1796, cf. Bisgaard (1910). The savings bank in Kiel also served as a pawnshop.

⁷¹ In 1835 the savings banks' deposits with the Treasury accounted for 63.2 per cent of the saving banks' total assets. In 1854 the corresponding figure was only 8.2 per cent, cf. page 170 in Hansen (1960).

⁷² Originally the name of the savings bank was "Dansk Spare- og Præmie og Børne- og Alderdomsforsørgelses-Forening". The history of Bikuben is covered by Bramsnæs (1957).

⁷³ In English: parish savings banks.

⁷⁴ Hansen, P. H. (1990) and Lunde (1996) cover the history of Fyens Disconto Kasse.

⁷⁵ I.e. a system where the (major) banks perform both commercial and investment banking activities.

which the great majority were small parish savings banks. The three main banks were Privatbanken⁷⁶ (founded in 1857), Den Danske Landmandsbank⁷⁷ (founded in 1871), and Handelsbanken⁷⁸ (founded in 1873). In 1900 (respectively 1939 and 1970) these three main banks together accounted for 21 (respectively 26 and 36) per cent of the total amounts of deposits in all commercial banks and savings banks.

Gradually the market share of commercial banks on the Danish deposit market increased at the expense of the savings banks. The commercial banks in total accounted for 35 (respectively 54 and 69) per cent of the total amounts of deposits in all commercial banks and savings banks in 1900 (respectively 1939 and 1970). The total number of commercial banks were 86 (respectively 161 and 87) in 1900 (respectively 1939 and 1970) while the corresponding numbers of savings banks was 512, 517 and 334.

The first Danish credit co-operative⁷⁹, Den danske Andelsbank⁸⁰, was founded in 1914. However, credit co-operatives never came to play any major role in the Danish-banking sector. The size of their total assets was rather insignificant and the number of credit co-operatives never exceeded 100.

Following the banking crisis in 1907/08 and the reconstruction of a major savings bank in 1909⁸¹ the parliament appointed a Savings Banks and Bank Committee in 1910 to prepare a bank act and revise the legislation on savings banks. The work in the committee led to the first Danish Commercial Bank Act in 1919. The law included provisions on publication of accounts, auditing, minimum share-capital requirements, liquidity, and restrictions related to possession of own shares and the granting of loans against own shares as collateral. Furthermore the act established the Bank Supervisory Authority.⁸²

At the same the Savings Bank Act was revised. The Savings Banks Act of 1919 was more restrictive than the Commercial Bank Act. The main activity of savings banks was supposed to be collection of saving deposits from common people, and the saving banks were not allowed to carry out banking business. The content of “banking business” was not clearly

⁷⁶ Shortly after its establishment Privatbanken played an important credit-supplying role during the international financial crises of 1857 where a major credit-provider to Danish commercial firms and banking connection to the Danish central government and Danish central bank – the Hamburg-based merchant banker H. Pontoppidan & Co. – experienced liquidity problems, cf. p. 96 forward in Lange (2006). Cohn (1957, 1958) and Schovelin (1907) cover the history of Privatbanken.

⁷⁷ The full name was “Den Danske Landmandsbank, Hypotek- og Vekselbank”. In addition to traditional banking activities the bank provided mortgage (without joint liabilities of the borrowers) funded by the issuance of securities. Schovelin (1921) and Hansen & Mørch (1997) cover the history of Landmandsbanken.

⁷⁸ The founding of Handelsbanken is covered by e.g. Pedersen (1969).

⁷⁹ I.e. local credit institutes operating on a basis of joint responsibility (mutual institutions). The history of the Danish credit co-operatives is covered by Guinnane & Henriksen (1998).

⁸⁰ The history of Den danske Andelsbank is covered by Drejer & Thorsen (1950).

⁸¹ Den Sjællandske Bondestands Sparekasse. Skrubbeltang (1959) covers the history of Den Sjællandske Bondestands Sparekasse.

⁸² In 1963 a united Banks and Savings Bank Supervisory Authority was established. In 1988 the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority was created by a merger of the Bank and Savings Bank Supervisory Authority and the Insurance Company Supervisory Authority.

defined, but the act explicitly prohibited the savings banks from investing in shares without separate permission from the supervisory authorities.

A severe crisis stroke the Danish banking sector in the years 1920-1933 where all of the five main banks ran into troubles:

- Landmandsbanken was reconstructed three times in the period 1922-1928 with help from the Nationalbank and the central government.⁸³
- Københavns Disconto og Revisionsbank was reconstructed in 1922 and had to be liquidated in 1924.
- Den danske Andelsbank was liquidated in 1925.
- Privatbanken suspended its payments in 1928 and was reconstructed with capital from the Nationalbank and a syndicate of private banks.
- Handelsbanken experienced liquidity problems in 1931 and was assisted by a declaration of liquidity-support from the Nationalbank.

During the period 1920-1933 the banking sector experienced in total 39 liquidations, 21 mergers and 34 reconstructions. These figures should be compared with a total number of banks of 210 in the beginning of 1920. Large amounts of lending to a single borrower had been a main cause of many of the bank failures during the 1920s.⁸⁴ In 1930, a revised Commercial Bank Act therefore restricted the lending to a single borrower to 35 per cent of the bank's equity capital or 50 per cent if approved by the board of directors.

The Savings Bank Act was revised in 1937. The act clearly stated that savings banks were not allowed to discount bills of exchange or assist companies in raising capital through the issuing of shares – these areas of business were reserved for commercial banks. Furthermore, the revised act prevented savings banks from investing in foreign securities without separate permission from the supervisory authorities. With the Savings Bank Act of 1959 savings banks were permitted to invest in exchange quoted shares without prior approval from the supervisory authorities. A new Commercial Bank and Savings Bank Act effective from 1975 removed the legal boundaries between the business activity of commercial banks and savings banks, whereby the savings banks were allowed to carry out the same business activities as commercial banks. Furthermore, in 1989 it became possible for savings banks to convert themselves into joint stock companies. This abolished the last formal distinction between commercial banks and savings banks. In 1989, the first savings bank (Sparekassen Bikuben) converted into a joint-stock company.

The use of electronic data processing was introduced in the Danish banking sector in the 1960s. Handelsbanken acquired her own computer system in 1963⁸⁵ and Haandværkerbanken

⁸³ Mørch (1986) offers a detailed description of the crisis of Landmandsbanken in the 1920s.

⁸⁴ 26 of the failed banks during the period 1920-1933 had advanced more than 50 per cent of their capital to a single borrower, cf. page 157 in Hansen, P. H. (1996).

⁸⁵ Cf. page 265 in Heide (1996).

purchased a computer system in 1964⁸⁶. Only the major savings banks acquired their own computer system, e.g. Bikuben in 1966. The minor savings banks made use of a mutual computer centre (Sparekassernes Datacentral SDC founded in 1963). In 1968 a total of 75 savings banks made use of SDC.⁸⁷

In 1987 a deposit guarantee scheme was implemented in Denmark. Under the scheme ordinary deposits for an amount of up to 250,000 kroner per customer⁸⁸ were to be covered by the Deposit Guarantee Fund if a bank suspended its payments. The Deposit Guarantee Fund was based on contributions from all Danish banks according to their share of the total deposits covered by the scheme.

The 1990s saw a number of domestic mergers that led to an increased concentration in the Danish banking sector. Den Danske Bank⁸⁹, Handelsbanken and Provinsbanken merged in 1990 into a new Den Danske Bank. At the same time Unibank was created by a merger of Privatbanken, Andelsbanken and Sparekassen SDS. By end-1990 these two “mega-banks” accounted for 59 per cent of the total amounts of deposits in all commercial banks and savings banks. In 2001 the last major merger solely involving domestic banks took place when Danske Bank merged with BG Bank. Danske Bank remained the parent company of the Group.

During the 1980s and the beginning of the 1990s a number of banks came into financial distress⁹⁰, but the situation was far less severe than the banking crisis of the 1920s. In most cases larger banks took over smaller troubled banks, and only a few minor banks were liquidated. In 1992 a rumour emerged that the second largest Danish bank, Unibank, was going to suspend its payments. However, the situation was normalised by a declaration from the Financial Supervisory Authorities that the rumours had no substance and the submission of a press release⁹¹ from the Nationalbank with a commitment to supply the necessary liquidity to Unibank, if needed.

One of the main structural tendency in the Danish banking sector during the most recent decades has been the creation of several large bank-based financial conglomerates, i.e. the establishment of financial groups carrying out a number of different financial business (banking, mortgage credit, insurance etc.). In 1993 the two largest Danish banks established their own mortgage-credit institutes (Danske Bank established Danske Kredit and Unibank formed Unikredit) and in 1994 the two largest mortgage-credit institutes established cooperations agreements with banks in order to extend loans and sell their bonds via a

⁸⁶ Cf. page 12 in Hansen (1967).

⁸⁷ Cf. page 265 in Heide (1996).

⁸⁸ Later raised to 300,000 kroner.

⁸⁹ The former Landmandsbanken had changed its name to Den Danske Bank of 1871 in 1976.

⁹⁰ Cf. Danmarks Nationalbank (1994), Økonomiministeriet (1995) and Andersen & Dalsgaard (2005).

⁹¹ Reproduced as annex 4 in Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts for the Year 1992*.

network of bank branches. In 1997 Realkredit Danmark (mortgage-credit institute) and BG Bank (bank) established a new mortgage-credit institute, BG Kredit, and in 1998 a merger between BG Bank and Realkredit Danmark resulted in a joint holding company Kapital Holding, RealDanmark. In 2000 Danske Bank (bank) merged with RealDanmark, thereby forming the second largest Nordic financial conglomerate at the time. In 1999 Unibank (bank) and Unikredit (mortgage-credit institute) merged with Tryg-Bantica (insurance) and formed a mutual holding company Unidanmark.

With the gradually deregulation of restrictions on cross-border capital movements in many countries during the 1970s and 1980s the Danish banking sector has also become more internationally oriented.⁹² In 1975 the first foreign banks established units in Denmark. By the end of 1990 the number of branches and subsidiaries of foreign banks has reached 8 in total, but they accounted for less than 1 per cent of the total lending and deposits of the Danish banking sector. However, the second half of the 1990s saw a number of major cross-border bank mergers into the Danish banking sector that led to increased international integration. In 1997, the Swedish Nordbanken and the Finnish Marita Bank formed a group into which the Danish Unibank and the Norwegian Christiania Bank were included in 2000. In 2001 the group was renamed “Nordea”. Nordea has considerable market shares in Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland. Furthermore, in 2001 Svenska Handelsbanken acquired the Danish Midbank, which was transformed into a branch of Handelsbanken the subsequent year. By end-2004 there were around 35 foreign banking subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks in Denmark. Their market share for lending to and deposits from Danish residents amounted to around 30 per cent, and the majority of foreign banks in Denmark had a parent company in another Nordic country.⁹³

In 1911 and 1912 Landmandbanken established banks in Paris and London in co-operation with banks from Norway and Sweden. During the 1960s Landmandsbanken set up banks in Geneva and London in co-operation with other banks from Scandinavia and Denmark, and in the early 1970s the bank opened representative offices in Tokyo and New York. The last couple of decades have also seen an increased cross-border integration of the Danish banking sector through the establishment abroad of branches and subsidiaries of Danish banks. By the end of 1980 the Danish banks had 8 units abroad and a decade later the corresponding number was 39. The international orientation of the Danish banking sector has persisted during the most recent decade.⁹⁴ For example Danske Bank acquired Östgöta Enskilda Bank in Sweden 1997, Focus Bank in Norway in 1999, National Irish Bank in Ireland in 2004, Northern Bank in Northern Ireland in 2004 and Sampo Bank in Finland in 2006.

⁹² Cf. Thomsen (2005).

⁹³ Cf. Lund (2006).

In 2005 the total number of commercial banks, savings banks and credit co-operatives in Denmark had decreased to 161. In 1935 the corresponding number was 762.

The development of the payment services progressed gradually in parallel with the evolution of the market for savings and loans⁹⁵:

- The Danish postal authorities introduced money orders in 1851 where the payer could pay in a cash amount at a post office. The recipient could then cash the money at another post office by presented a money order received by mail.
- Privatbanken introduced interest-bearing current accounts with cheque facilities in Denmark in 1857, and legislation on cheques was implemented in Denmark in 1897. Landmandsbanken introduced pocket-sized cheques in 1910. In 1927 the Nationalbank and the major banks entered into an agreement on cheque clearing and net settlement with the Nationalbank acting as settlement bank. In 1979 electronic cheque truncation⁹⁶ was introduced and in the early 1980s the clearing of cheques became totally electronic.
- In 1920 the Danish postal cheque service (the National Postal Giro) was established.⁹⁷
- During the 1960s it became common for wages and salaries to be paid directly to the employee's bank account. In 1969 a joint electronic salary system (Multiløn) was created enabling payment of wages from the bank of the employer to the banks of the employees.
- An electronic direct debit payments system, Betalingsservice, was introduced in 1974
- In 1981 the Nationalbank established a Real-Time Gross Settlement system for its account holders, i.e. mainly banks. The system allowed the account holders to transmit high-value payment to other account holders for individually and immediately settlement.
- In 1983 the Dankort was introduced. The Dankort is an electronic nation-wide debit card that can be used for payments in stores and for cash withdrawal at automatic teller machines. In 1998 it became possible to use the Dankort for payments via the Internet.
- The prepaid and reloadable electronic Danmønt cash card was introduced in 1992.⁹⁸ However, it never became a success and was phased out in 2005.
- In 1997/1998 three members of the Savings Bank Data Centre (SDC) launched the first full-service Internet banks in Denmark.⁹⁹

Mortgage-credit institutes¹⁰⁰

The first Danish mortgage credit institute – Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn¹⁰¹ – was founded in 1797. The background was the demand for housing finance to rebuild Copenhagen after the great fire in 1795 where around one third of the buildings in city was destroyed. Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn was governed by the creditors and provided loans

⁹⁴ Cf. Madsen (2006).

⁹⁵ Cf. also Danmarks Nationalbank (2005).

⁹⁶ I.e. the paying bank keeps the cheque while the information on the cheque is transferred electronically to the account-holding bank.

⁹⁷ In 1986, the National Postal Giro became an independent unit under the leadership of the Danish Postal and Telegraph Authorities (P&T), and in 1988 it became a state-owned company. In 1991 the National Postal Giro was restructured into a commercial bank (GiroBank). In 1995 GiroBank and Sparekassen Bikuben merged into BG Bank. The history of the National Postal Giro is covered by Gregersen & Sundorph (1989) and Wind (1993).

⁹⁸ Cf. Thorndal (1994).

⁹⁹ Cf. Andersen, Bjørn-Andersen, Larsen & Schou (2004).

¹⁰⁰ The historical development of the Danish mortgage credit system is covered by e.g. Glud (1951), Bendix (1974), Møller & Nielsen (1997a, 1997b) and Realkreditrådet (1997).

¹⁰¹ The history of Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn is covered by Thalbitzer (1922) and Andersen (1947).

secured by mortgage on real property financed by the issuance of negotiable debt securities. The lending by Kreditkassen for Husejere i Kjøbenhavn was subject to the prevailing maximum-interest-rate regulations of loans secured by real property. The debt securities were partly exempted from stamp duty, partly guaranteed by the central government¹⁰² and were terminable at par subject to a one-year notice from either the creditors or the debtors.

In 1850 a Mortgage Credit Act introduced the legal basis for debtor-managed mortgage-credit institutes and the first two of these institutions¹⁰³ was founded in 1851. The debtor-managed mortgage-credit institutes offered credit secured by first mortgage on real property financed by the issuance of exchange-quoted bearer bonds which the borrowers themselves had to sell at market rates.¹⁰⁴ Loans raised through mortgage-credit institutes were exempted from the maximum-interest-rate provisions, exempted from stamp duty and subject to a principle of joint and several liabilities of the debtors. The loans were limited to 60 per cent of the property value. The Mortgage Act did not contain any provisions regarding the maturity of loans, but the loans had to be amortised on an ongoing basis and a 60-year maturity soon developed as the market standard.

The mortgage-credit institutes had to comply with the so-called “balance principle” requiring a balance between the total payments received from the borrowers on an individual loan and the total payments made to the bondholders via the bonds financing the loan. This implied that the assets and liabilities of a mortgage credit institute were matched in terms of interest rates and maturity. The mortgage-credit loans were terminable at par by the debtors. In the case of early redemption the mortgage credit bonds were called at par by the mortgage-credit institute whereby the balance principle was ensured. The mortgage-credit institutions were subject to supervision by the Ministry of the Interior¹⁰⁵ and had to publish their accounts.

In 1861 the Mortgage Credit Act was amended. The mortgages and bonds were divided into series and the principle of joint and several liabilities was limited to the members of the individual series. Furthermore the act stated that every new establishment of mortgage credit

¹⁰² The loans were subject to a principle of joint and several liabilities of the debtors as well as the creditors. The creditor had to cover 50 per cent of losses. The government guaranty applied only to the debtors’ 50 per cent share, i.e. the guaranty would only become effective if the debtors’ could not cover their 50 per cent. The government guaranty was abolished in 1888.

¹⁰³ Kreditforeningen af jydsk Landejendomsbesiddere and Kreditforeningen af Grundejere i Sjællands Stift.

¹⁰⁴ In this way the market risk is not absorbed by the mortgage-credit institutes but traded in the market between the borrowers and the bond investors. Furthermore, the use of collateral implies that no price-discrimination is made between borrowers with different credit risks.

¹⁰⁵ In 1972 the supervision of loan allocations *etc.* by mortgage-credit institutes was placed with the Association of Danish Mortgage Banks (Realkreditrådet) supplemented by representatives from the Ministry of Housing, the Income Tax Directorate and the Nationalbank. In 1981 the Ministry of Housing took over the supervisory responsibility related to mortgage-credit institutes. In 1990 the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority assumed the supervisory responsibility related to mortgage-credit institutes.

institutes required approval by the parliament. By 1870 the number of mortgage-credit institutes was 7 in total.

In 1880 two smallholders' credit associations¹⁰⁶ were established. Their main activity was related to the parcelling out and establishment of new smallholdings. The lending by the smallholders' credit associations were financed by the issuing of double-currency denominated bonds with government-guaranteed interest rate. The double-currency denomination (Danish kroner and British pounds) made it easier to place the bonds with foreign investors.

In 1895 the first Danish hypothec association¹⁰⁷ was founded. It was funded by the issuance of bonds but without exemption from stamp duty. However, in 1897 a legal framework for hypothec associations based on bond issuance exempted from stamp duty was introduced. According to the act the hypothec associations were allowed to grant loans against second mortgage up to 75 per cent of the property value. The act on hypothec associations was amended in 1936. Hereby the hypothec associations became subject to supervision by the Ministry of the Interior.

In 1959 mortgage funds were introduced in Denmark.¹⁰⁸ The Mortgage funds were self-governing institutions that granted loans for housing purposes against third mortgage up to 75 per cent of the property value. The mortgage funds did not apply a principle of joint and several liabilities of the borrowers. In stead the bonds issued by the mortgage funds was – in addition to the mortgage – secured by guarantee capital provided by financial institutions.

In 1970 a major mortgage credit reform was implemented. The reform implied a changeover from a three-tier to a two-tier system, and all mortgage credit institutions were now allowed to grant both first and second mortgage loans. Maximum lending maturity was fixed at 40 years for the financing of social housing and 30 years for other housing financing. The first mortgage lending limits were lowered to 40 of the property value. Furthermore, the 1970-reform introduced so-called criterion on economic need for the establishment of new mortgage-credit institutes. In the future new mortgage credit institutions were only to be approved if the Minister of Housing found that there was such a need.

The 1970-reform lead to a wave of mergers between Danish mortgage credit institutions. In 1970 the number of institutes was 24. The concentration continued during the next decades. In 2005 the number of institutes had declined to a number of 8.

During the 1970s and the 1980's the Mortgage Credit Act was amended several times. On several occasions the terms of the mortgage-credit loans were used as a tool in the macroeconomic stabilisation policy.

¹⁰⁶ Jydske Husmandskreditforening and Østifternes Husmandskreditforening.

¹⁰⁷ Hypothek-Laaneforeningen for København og Omegn.

In 1980 the mortgage-credit legislation was simplified by a changeover from a two-tier to a one-tier system for residential property. A limit of 80 per cent of the property value applied for the financing of new owner-occupied housing, and in 1982 the upper limit for change-of-ownership loans for properties for year-round habitation was raised from 40 to 80 per cent of the property value.

In 1982 the mortgage-credit institutes were also allowed to grant inflation-index-linked loans funded by the issuing of inflation-index-linked bonds. The market for index-linked bonds was originally rather thin. The market conditions for the new bonds improved later in 1982 when a political agreement on a new permanent tax on the yield on pension saving was concluded, exempting inflation-index-linked bonds. However, the market for index-linked bonds in Denmark never achieved a high degree of liquidity.¹⁰⁹

As part of the so-called Potato Packages of Economic Measures in 1986 mixed loans with a maximum maturity of 20 years became compulsory in relation to the financing of ownership changes (30 years for new owner-occupied housing). Mixed loans were a combination of 60 per cent annuity loans and 40 per cent serial loans, and the aim of the package was to increase the element of saving in the economy via the serial-loan element in the mixed loans.

During the late 1980s and early 1990s the mortgage-credit legislation was liberalised gradually, which enabled the mortgage-credit institutes to supply a wider range of products.

In 1988 the mortgage-credit institutes were allowed against a fee to offer forward cover to borrowers against the price risk between the date of a loan offer and the actual settlement date of the loan.

In 1989 a major mortgage credit reform was implemented. The reform removed the restrictions on establishing new mortgage credit institutions in order to meet the requirements of European Union directives. New mortgage credit institutions were to be public limited-liability companies with a minimum capital of 150 million kroner. The existing mortgage-credit institutes were given the opportunity to convert into public limited-liability companies. Furthermore, the balancing principle was relaxed in order to allow more flexibility in the financing of mortgage-credit loans. Previously the balancing principle had to be applied on an individual-loan basis. In the new rules the balancing principle was related to the total payments from the borrowers and the total payments to the bondholders, and some minor mismatches in the cash flows were allowed. Further flexibility in the balancing principle was introduced in 2000.

In 1992 the mortgage-credit institutes' access to grant supplementary mortgage loans irrespective of purpose was extended, and the borrowers were allowed to extend the maturity

¹⁰⁸ Byggeriets Realkreditfond, Provinsbankernes Realkreditfond and Landsbankernes Reallånefond.

¹⁰⁹ Cf. Topp (1996) and Hansen (2004).

of existing loans. Furthermore, in 1993 the mortgage-credit institutes were once again allowed to grant 30-years pure annuity loans for the financing of owner-occupied housing. By an amendment of the Mortgage Credit Act in 1995, mortgage-credit institutes were allowed to establish subsidiaries conducting banking and insurance activities.

In 1996 several Danish mortgage-credit institutes for the first time obtained credit ratings from international rating agencies in order to attract more international bond investors. This should be viewed against the fact that many international investors have limits on the share of bonds without international ratings allowed in their portfolios.

In 1993 the two largest Danish banks established their own mortgage-credit institutes and the period since the mid-1990s has been characterised by increasing competition on new loan types.¹¹⁰ This development has transformed the Danish mortgage-credit system from a system based mainly on long callable fixed-interest rate loans to a system with a diversified range of both simple and rather complex products as well as a high degree of adjustable-rate loans:

- In 1996 a new type of adjustable-rate mortgage-credit loans were introduced. The loans were mainly financed by the issuing of non-callable fixed-rate bullet bonds with maturities of 1 to 11 years. The new adjustable-rate loans quickly became very popular. By the end of 2000 they accounted for 9 per cent of the total volume of outstanding domestic mortgage-credit loans and at end-2005 the corresponding figure was 49 per cent.
- The Mortgage Credit Act was amended in 2003. The changes allowed the mortgage credit institutes to offer mortgage fixed-rate or adjustable-rate loans with deferred amortisation for up to 10 years for the financing of owner-occupied housing. By the end of 2005 around 19 per cent of the total volume of outstanding domestic mortgage-credit loans had deferred amortisation.
- In 2000 interest-rate guarantees for adjustable-rate loans were introduced. An interest-rate guarantee implies that the borrower – against a premium – gets a limit (a cap) on the interest rate on the loan in connection with refinancing of the entire adjustable-rate loan. In 2004 most mortgage-credit institutes began to offer adjustable-rate mortgage loans with an embedded cap on interest rates for up to 30 years.

In 2004 banks began to offer a new type of loans against real property as collateral. These loans compete more directly with loans from mortgage-credit institutions and have there contributed to increased cross-sector competition for customers in the Danish financial sector.

Life-insurance companies and pension funds¹¹¹

The historical origin of life insurance and pension schemes in Denmark has roots back to the guild system in the Middle Ages. Governmental and private widow pensions schemes and life insurances were established during the eighteenth century, and all private life-insurance companies and pension funds became subject to royal supervision by a regulation in 1810.

¹¹⁰ Cf. Hansen & Thuesen (2006) and Risbjerg (2006a).

¹¹¹ The historical development of Danish life-insurance companies and pension funds is covered by e.g. Grosen (2006), Hoffmeyer (1960), Jørgensen (1935), Møller & Nielsen (2000) and Thomsen (1963).

However, the regulation was repealed again in 1861. The activities of life-insurance companies and pension funds became later regulated again by respectively act of 1904 and act of 1935.

The government involvement in providing old-age pension has had a significant influence on the development in Danish the life insurance and pension fund industry. The establishment of a public tax-financed old-age pension scheme in 1891 and a tax-subsidised disability insurance system in 1921 reduced the need for private funded pension insurance.

Unfunded pension schemes for central-government civil servants dates back to the middle of the nineteenth century (acts of 1851 and 1858). The first major funded occupational pension scheme for private-sector employees was established in 1900.¹¹² During the 1950s and 1960s funded occupational pension schemes became more common, although mainly among white-collar workers.¹¹³ However, during the last two decades or so privately funded occupational pension schemes have increased significantly. At the collective bargaining in 1991 it was agreed to introduce funded occupational pension schemes for private-sector employees without such schemes.¹¹⁴ The contribution rate to these so-called “Labour Market Pension Schemes” was fixed at 0.9 per cent of the salary in 1993 and was to be increased to 9 per cent over a ten-year period. Since then, the contribution rate has been further increased. The introduction of Labour Market Pension Schemes thus led to a marked increase in the assets managed by the pension fund industry.

During the last five decades a number of funded social security funds has also been established:

- The Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Fund (Arbejdsmarkedets Tillægspension, ATP) was established by act in 1964.¹¹⁵ The ATP-scheme covers all workers with more than a 9 hours working week. The average contribution to ATP has been around 1 per cent of the average wage.
- The Supplementary Pension (Supplerende Pensionsopsparing, SP) was established in 1999. The contribution rate to SP amounts to 1 per cent on the gross salary, but became subject to temporary suspension in 2004.
- The Employees' Wage Indexation Fund (Lønmodtagernes Dyrtidsfond, LD) was established by act in 1980 in order to manage the so-called “frozen cost-of-living allowances” from the years 1977-1979.¹¹⁶ In stead of being paid out to the employees as wages during the late 1970s these cost-of-living allowances were to be paid out as supplementary lump sum pensions upon retirement.

¹¹² Pensionskassen for Værkstedsfunktionærer i Jernindustrien i Danmark, cf. Christensen (1925, 1950).

¹¹³ Cf. Petersen (2002).

¹¹⁴ Cf. Green-Pedersen (2003).

¹¹⁵ The history of ATP is covered by Nelson (1984).

¹¹⁶ The history of LD is covered by Lønmodtagernes Dyrtidsfond (2005).

*Investment associations*¹¹⁷

Collective investments in Denmark can be traced back to the late 1920s, but real mutual investment funds emerged first in the late 1960s. The liberalisation of cross-border portfolio investments¹¹⁸ during the late 1970s and 1980s increased the amounts of assets managed by the investment fund industry.

Before 1982 there was no separate regulation of investment associations. In 1982 an act on investment associations was introduced. The design of the act followed the main principle in the draft proposal for the UCITS-directive, which at the time was under negotiation in the EU-system.

A revised act on investment association came into force in 1998. The new act introduced a legal framework for so-called special purpose associations:

- Placement associations may make larger investment in securities from a single issuer than ordinary investment associations.
- SME associations must primarily invest in unlisted companies.
- Money market associations must primarily invest in money-market-related securities.¹¹⁹
- Fund-of-funds may invest in shares of other investment associations or special purpose associations.

The major difference between a special purpose association and an ordinary investment association is that the former is subject to special placement rules.

In 2004 a new act on investment associations entered into force, allowing for the establishment of limited-membership associations. These types of investment associations receive funds from a few large investors such as pension funds and not from the general public. Since 2004 several pension funds (including LD, SP and ATP) have established investment associations.

In 2005 a legal framework for the regulation of hedge associations (hedge funds) was introduced. Hedge funds are investment associations that are allowed freely to determine their risk profile and investment strategy, including gearing of their investments by raising loans or short-selling assets.¹²⁰

¹¹⁷ The history of investment associations is covered by e.g. Hemme & Schlegel (1995) and Danske Invest (1998).

¹¹⁸ For a review of the liberalisation of cross-border capital movements in Denmark in the period 1950-1985, cf. Hald & Jensen (1986) and Chapter II in Det Økonomiske Råd. Formandskabet (1985).

¹¹⁹ Prior to 1998 investment associations were only allowed to hold a small fraction of their assets in money market instruments.

¹²⁰ Cf. Thuesen (2005)

*Copenhagen Stock Exchange and securities trading*¹²¹

Off-exchange trading in stocks in Denmark can at least be traced back to the late 17th century and stock-prices are regularly reported in newspapers from 1759. Trading in stocks on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange (CSE)¹²² can be dated back to the 1780s and trading in government bonds to the first decade in the 19th century. A Regulation on Brokers of 1808 required the brokers to supply information on stock and bond prices.

Around the mid-1830s a floor-based open-outcry auction system seems to have been well established on the CSE. During the auction sessions an auction leader called out each listed security one by one and the members of the exchange could indicate their buy and sell orders. In case of matching buy and sell orders trades were completed. When there were no more matching orders the auction leader went on to the next security. After the auction session individual trades could be made until the closing time. Only personal licensed security brokers¹²³ and from 1866 personal licensed security dealers¹²⁴ were approved as members of the exchange and thus allowed to trade on the exchange.

These basic principles – i.e. floor-based trading and the personal licensed brokers'/dealers' monopoly – were to characterise the stock exchange for more than a century until the reform in the mid-1980s, cf. below. The following summary statistics outline the main development on the CSE during the last two centuries:

- In 1815 only six shares were traded regularly on the exchange and the number of companies listed on the CSE was rather limited until the 1870s where the industrialisation took off. In 1883 shares from 78 companies was quoted on the exchange. It increased to just below 350 in 1952 and 1962 but has since declined. In 2004 the number of shares listed on CSE was 185.
- In 1811 only 5 bonds were traded on the CSE and in 1844 the number had declined to two. The development of a Danish mortgage-credit system after 1850 based on the issue of bonds laid the foundation for the development of a relatively large bond market in Denmark. In 1883 45 bonds were quoted on the exchange. In 2004 the number of bonds listed on CSE was 2,232.
- In 1891 52 brokers or dealers were authorised to trade on the CSE. In the 1960s the number had declined to 35 and in the mid-1980s – just before the Stock market reform – the number of authorised brokers and dealers was 27. In 2004 the number of members of the CSE connected to trading in shares was 41 while the corresponding number connected to trading in bonds was 24.

Following episodes of massive speculation in the period around World War I¹²⁵ a Stock Exchange Act was implemented in 1919. According to the act membership of a stock

¹²¹ The historical development of the Danish security markets is covered by e.g. Gejl (1989), Hansen (1999), Jennergren & Sørensen (1988), Knudsen & Sand (2004), Nielsen (2004), Parum (1997), Stancke (1971) and Statistics Denmark (1969).

¹²² The Copenhagen Stock Exchange was originally established in 1624 as a commodity exchange.

¹²³ I.e. individuals buying and selling securities on the account of others vis-à-vis a fee.

¹²⁴ I.e. individuals buying and selling securities on their own account.

¹²⁵ Even though the Copenhagen Stock Exchange was officially closed during World War I the Stock Exchange was still operating unofficially.

exchange (named stock-exchange dealers) was exclusively reserved for existing members of a stock exchange or those who were approved by the Stock Exchange Board (heavily influenced by the securities dealers). The Stock Exchange Act of 1919 allowed for the existence and establishment of other stock exchanges than the CSE provided the fulfilment of certain requirements regarding organisation. However, the only other exchange in Denmark (Aarhus Stock Exchange founded in 1872) closed in 1920. De facto, therefore, the CSE enjoyed a monopoly status, and by a revised Stock Exchange Act of 1972 the CSE was granted legal monopoly.

On the securities markets outside the CSE banks gradually became the dominant players, and in the mid-1980s only 10 per cent of the turnover in shares and 3 per cent of the turnover in bonds took place at the CSE. By the Stock Exchange Reform I in 1986 the personal licensed stock exchange traders' monopoly of stock exchange transactions were terminated. After the reform stock-exchange broker companies (and the Nationalbank) were now to have the sole dealing right. The only requirement for access to dealing on the CSE was thus the establishment of joint-stock stock-exchange broker company with a minimum equity capital of kroner 5 million, and a stock-exchange broker company could be a subsidiary of a bank.

The transition to trading through an electronic trading system (ELECTRA) on the Copenhagen Stock Exchange commenced in the autumn of 1987 and was completed in the beginning of 1989. Security trading outside the electronic trading system (i.e. trading by telephone) was still dominating after the reform, but all trades made by members of the CSE had to be reported to the CSE within short deadlines.

In the autumn of 1988 trading of options and futures with a central counterparty was introduced at the CSE. The contracts are subject to a guarantee from the Guarantee Fund for Danish Options and Futures. However, the turnover in stock-exchange-listed futures and options has until now (2004) been relatively modest.

A Stock Exchange Reform II in 1995 abolished the legal monopoly of the CSE and the following year the CSE was restructured into a limited liability company primarily owned by the securities traders. Furthermore, the Stock Exchange Reform II introduced the concept of "authorised market places" and established a Securities Market Council with the authority to carry out the detailed regulation of the securities markets and approve rules issued by a stock exchange.

The first Danish collateralised mortgage obligations (CMOs) were listed on CSE in 1995. Via a special corporate structure, CMOs can be issued to purchase mortgage credit bonds, and the payments from these bonds are distributed to the investors. CMOs are constructed in order to accommodate different investor's preferences with regards to interest rate risk, credit risk and conversion risk.

In 1997 the CSE and the Stockholm Stock Exchange entered into a formalised co-operation, NOREX, with the aim to establish a joint Nordic securities market. CSE adopted the Swedish electronic trading system SAXESS for stock trading in 1999 and for bond trading in 2000. In 2005 the Swedish Company OMX AB acquired the CSE resulting in a new company OMX Group which owns the stock exchanges in Copenhagen, Stockholm, Helsinki, Tallinn, Riga and Vilnius. The CSE is still domiciled in Denmark and subject to Danish regulation and supervision.

Despite the introduction of electronic trading at the CSE in the late 1980s most trades in Danish bonds was still done by telephone in the early 2000s. In late 2003 the wholesale market¹²⁶ for domestic Danish Treasury notes and bonds was moved to a new electronic trading platform, MTS¹²⁷. At the same time the Danish central government introduced a primary dealer scheme where a number of banks had an obligation to quote simultaneous bid and offer prices in MTS for a range of domestic Danish government securities within predefined spreads and amounts (electronic market making). Furthermore, in 2003 it became possible for private individuals and small investors to trade Danish government securities in an electronic retail market on a special electronic trading platform at the Copenhagen Stock Exchange where a number of banks acted as market makers.¹²⁸

During most of the 19th and 20th century stocks and bonds existed in physical form. However, in the 1970s trade in securities trading increased markedly whereby the physical handling became more cumbersome. In order to ensure efficiency and safety in the settlement process the Danish Security Centre (Værdipapircentralen, VP) was established by act in 1980. In 1983 all physical bonds were replaced by a centralised electronic registration and settlement with the Security Centre, and all payments derived from the bonds were now automatically transferred to a bank account or stockbroker named by the holder. In 1988 also Danish shares and investment certificates was transferred from paper to electronic registration. In 2000 VP was restructured from a private self-governing institution to a limited liability company.

¹²⁶ I.e. secondary interdealer trading as well as the central governments' primary issues and buy backs.

¹²⁷ Treasury Bill followed in 2005.

¹²⁸ The changes in the market structure for Danish government securities in 2003 are covered in details in by Andersen & Bærtelsen (2004).

Appendix B: Data sources and calculation methods

Central bank

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Balance sheet at 31 December*. Other sources: Johansen (1985); Mikkelsen (1993); and Mordhorst (1968).

Comments:

(1) 1875-1899: Financial assets and liabilities at end of July. Since 1900: Financial assets and liabilities at end of December. (2) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. (3) The net financial asset position is assumed to be zero and the liability item “share capital” is calculated as the residual. Following statistical conventions it is assumed that the share capital of the central bank is owned by the central government in the period since 1936 when the central bank became a self-governing institution. For the period prior to 1936 the share capital of the central bank is assumed owned by “other residents”. (4) All foreign assets (excluding monetary gold and SDR) are included among “Bonds and shares”. (5) Since 1996 are loans and deposits related to settlement accounts shown on a net basis (equal to zero) in order to avoid “artificial” gross inflation of assets and liabilities. (6) Coins in circulation are treated as a liability of the central bank during the period 1975-2005. Prior to 1975 coins in circulation represented a liability of the central government. (7) The central bank’s loans to and deposits from the central government are treated on a net basis. A positive central government net position vis-à-vis the central bank is stated as a liability of the central bank while a negative net position is stated as an asset of the central bank. (8) The German occupation forces expenditures in Denmark during the years 1940-1945 – compulsorily financed via German accounts at Danmarks Nationalbank against a guarantee from the Danish central government – were never paid by Germany. The amounts are included in the central government liabilities vis-à-vis the central bank as they occurred in the period 1940-1945. They are therefore not treated as a part of the foreign assets of the central bank. (9) The item “Gold and SDR” includes also silver in 1875.

Commercial banks and savings banks

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Financial Statistics*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*; Finanstilsynet, *Beretning fra Finanstilsynet. Bilag pengeinstitutter*; Finanstilsynet, *Hovedtal fra Finanstilsynet*;

Finanstilsynet, *Markedsudviklingen for pengeinstitutter*; Statistics Denmark, *Statistical ten-year review*; Statistics Denmark, *Statistical Yearbook*; and Statistics Denmark, *Statistiske Meddelelser*. Other sources: Danmarks Nationalbank (1972, 1978); Hoffmeyer (1960); Hoffmeyer & Olsen (1968); Johansen (1985); Olsen (1962); and Statistics Denmark (1969).

Comments:

(1) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. (2) Commercial banks: End of the accounting year, end of calendar year or end of December. Savings banks: End of March the following year, end of calendar year or end of December. (3) The net financial asset position is assumed to be zero and the liability item “capital and reserves” is calculated as the residual. This reflects that the bank’s net financial assets position “in the end” constitutes an indirect financial liability to the shareholders. (4) The National Postal Giro was established in 1920. In 1991 the National Postal Giro was restructured into a commercial bank. Adjustment for break in series has been made so the National Postal Giro is included among financial assets (“Bonds, shares and mutual funds shares”) and liabilities (“deposits”) during the whole period since 1920. (5) The memorandum item “Broad money” consists of non-bank holdings of bank notes, coins and giro as well as domestic non-bank deposits in commercial banks and savings banks. (6) Most of the series have been adjusted in several years due to changes in financial statistics and accounting statistics. Adjustments have also been made so that none of the figures include FIH, which with effect from 2001 was converted into a bank.

Mortgage-credit institutes

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Financial Statistics*; and Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*. Other sources: Andersen, Lyngesen & Pedersen (1999); Johansen (1985); and Statistics Denmark (1969).

Comments:

(1) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. (2) 1875-1971: End of the accounting year. Since 1972: End of calendar year. (3) Covers first-mortgage credit institutes (1875-1971), second mortgage institutes (1896-1971), mortgage funds (1960-1971) and since 1972 all mortgage credit institutes. Adjustment for break in series in 1972 has been made based on the circulating amount of mortgage-credit bonds at nominal values. (4) The mortgage-credit institutes has to comply with the so-called “balance principle” requiring a balance between the total payments received from the borrowers on loans and the total payments made to the bondholders via the bonds financing the loans. The

net financial asset position of the sector has therefore by definition been set to zero, and the total outstanding amount of mortgage-credit bonds on the liability side of the balance sheet has been set equal to the outstanding amount of mortgage-credit loans (to non-MFIs). This implies that the values stated for the outstanding amount of mortgage-credit bonds in the historical financial balance sheets are not identical to the marked value of the bonds using stock-exchange prices. (5) Adjusted for break in series in 1993.

Life-insurance companies and pension funds

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*; and Finanstilsynet, *Hovedtal fra Finanstilsynet*; Other sources: Bramsnæs (1957); Danmarks Nationalbank (1978); Hansen & Svendsen (1968); Hoffmeyer (1960); Jeppesen (1969); and Østrup (1989, 1995).

Comments:

(1) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. (2) End of the accounting year, most often equal to end of the calendar year. (3) Covers life insurance companies (since 1875) and pension funds (since 1938). Furthermore, the following funded social pensions funds are included: Arbejdsmarkedets TillægsPension, ATP¹²⁹ (since 1964) and Den Særlige Pensionsopsparring, SP¹³⁰ (since 1999). Finally, the following special institutions are included: Overformynderiet¹³¹ (since 1875), Bikubens forvaltningsafdeling (since 1895) and Lønmodtagernes Dyrtidsfond¹³² (since 1980). (4) The total amount of insurance technical reserves is assumed to be equal to the outstanding amount of financial assets, thereby implicitly assuming that the net financial wealth position of the sector is equal to zero.

Investment associations

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Financial Statistics*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*; and Finanstilsynet, *Hovedtal fra Finanstilsynet*. Other sources: Danske Invest (1998); Hemme & Schlegel (1995); and Østrup (1989).

Comments:

¹²⁹ In English: Labour Market Supplementary Pension Fund.

¹³⁰ In English: The Special Pension Fund.

¹³¹ Overformynderiet (in English: The Public Trustee's Office) was established by regulation in 1619.

¹³² In English: The Employees' Wage Indexation Fund.

(1) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. (2) The total assets of investments associations are assumed to be equal to the value of the outstanding amount of mutual funds shares. This also implies, that the net wealth position of the sector by definition is equal to zero. (3) For the years 1928-1983 the value of the outstanding amount of mutual funds shares has been estimated by geometric interpolation on the basis on the value of the total financial assets of investments associations for the years 1928, 1929, 1938, 1948, 1958, 1958, 1976, 1979, 1980 and 1983. (4) The large increase in the assets under management by investment associations since 2003 can partly be attributed to the establishment of investment associations related to LD, SP and ATP.

Central government

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Danish Government Borrowing and Debt*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*; Finansministeriet, *Statens låntagning og gæld*; and Statistics Denmark, *Statistical ten-year review*. Other sources: Hansen (1970); Johansen (1985); Mikkelsen (1993); Mordhorst (1968); and Statistics Denmark (1969).

Comments:

(1) Only the major financial assets and liabilities have been taken into consideration. The central government's ownership shares of corporations located in the private non-financial sector are not included among the financial assets. (2) "Loans" and "Deposits" are treated on a net basis. A positive net position is stated as an asset while a negative net position is stated as a liability. The "Loans" and "Deposits" items have been adjusted for several breaks in series during the post-1996 period. (3) The asset item "Bonds and shares" consists of the assets in the Social Pension Fund (since 1970) and the share capital of the central bank (since 1936). (4) For the period 1875-1977 data on a fiscal-year basis have been converted to calendar-year basis. (5) The German occupation forces expenditures in Denmark during the years 1940-1945¹³³ – compulsorily financed via German accounts at Danmarks Nationalbank against a guarantee from the Danish central government – were never paid by Germany. The amounts are included in the central government liabilities as they occurred in the period 1940-1945. (6) Coins in circulation are treated as a liability of the central government during the period 1875-1974. In the period since 1975 coins in circulation represent a liability of the central bank. (7) For the period 1875-1928 coins in circulation has been interpolated on the

¹³³ The amounts in million kroner were the following: 1940: 804.6; 1941: 852.6; 1942: 701.7; 1943: 1902.5; 1944: 2728.0; and 1945: 574.1

basis of estimates for the coins in circulation in the years 1875, 1880, 1885, 1890, 1900, 1913 and 1929.

Other residents (i.e. “non-financial private sector and local governments”)

Comments:

(1) Calculated on a residual basis.

Non residents

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Financial Statistics*; Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*; and Danmarks Nationalbank, *Report and Accounts*. Other sources: Abildgren (2005d); Christensen & Hald (2000); Hansen, E. D. (1996); Hansen & Henriksen (1984); Hansen & Svendsen (1968); Johansen (1985); Jones & Obstfeld (2001); and Statistics Denmark (2001b).

Comments:

(1) For the years 1914-1915 the net financial asset have been estimated on the basis of the end-1913 net financial asset figure, the Danish surplus on the balance of payments 1914-1915 and the Danish exports of non-monetary gold¹³⁴ 1914-1915. (2) For the year 1917 the net financial asset have been estimated on the basis of the end-1916 net financial asset figure, the Danish surplus on the balance of payments in 1917, the Danish exports of non-monetary gold in 1917 and the proceeds from the sale of the Danish West Indies (87 million kroner) in 1917. (3) For the year 1919 the net financial asset have been estimated on the basis of the end-1918 net financial asset figure, the Danish surplus on the balance of payments 1919 and the Danish exports of non-monetary gold in 1919. (4) The German occupation forces expenditures in Denmark during the years 1940-1945 were newer paid by Germany. They are therefore not included in the net financial asset figures (i.e. the amounts are treated as instantaneous debt write-off by the Danish central government).

Nominal Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at factor costs

Sources:

Other sources: Hansen (1983); and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*, Statistics Denmark's website.

¹³⁴ The available pre-World War II figures for the surplus of the balance of payment in Denmark does not include net exports of non-monetary gold, cf. Jones & Obstfeld (2001).

Comments:

- (1) Since 1921: Including Sønderjylland (the northern part of the old Duchy of Schleswig).
- (2) Adjusted for break in series 1966.

Consumer Price Index (CPI)

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*. Other sources: Abildgren (2005c).

Comments:

- (1) Private consumption deflator before 1915.

Index for Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at factor costs

Sources:

Other sources: Hansen (1983); Statistics Denmark (1995); and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*, Statistics Denmark's website (www.dst.dk).

Comments:

- (1) 1876-1948: Based on annual growth in real GDP from national-account figures in constant 1929-prices. Since 1922: Based on annual growth in real GDP including the northern part of the old Duchy of Schleswig.
- (2) 1949-1966: Based on annual growth in real GDP from national-account figures in constant 1980-prices.
- (3) Since 1967: Based on annual growth in real gross value added from national-account figures in constant chain-weighted 2000-prices.

Physical capital stock

Sources:

Other sources: Kærgård (1991); and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*, Statistics Denmark's website (www.dst.dk).

Comments:

- (1) The physical capital stock consists of non-financial assets used in production. The delimitation of the capital stock follows the definitions from the national-account statistics. This implies that the capital stock includes residential buildings but not e.g. consumer durable goods.
- (2) Data for 2005 compiled as the capital stock at end 2004 plus net investment in 2005.
- (3) Adjusted for break in series in 1965.

National wealth

Comments:

(1) The national wealth of Denmark is compiled as the sum of the physical capital stock and the net financial asset position of the total economy.

Share price index

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*. Other sources: Cohn (1957, 1958); Jennergren & Sørensen (1988); Parum (1998).

Comments:

(1) Index for stock price development excluding dividends. The series does therefore not represent the development in the total return on shares including dividend pay out. (2) 1875-1913: Beginning of year. 1914-1923: Annual average. Since 1924: End of year. (3) The stock price index for the period 1875-1913 has been calculated as a geometric weighted average of the price development (bid prices) for the 7 largest companies listed on Copenhagen Stock Exchange (Nationalbanken i København founded in 1818, Privatbanken i København founded in 1857, Den Danske Landmandsbank founded in 1871, Københavns Handelsbank founded in 1873, Det Forenede Dampskibsselskab founded in 1866, De danske Sukkerfabrikker founded in 1872 and Burmeister & Wain founded in 1872). The weighting basis is the paid-in equity capital as of 1 January 1890. (3) Adjusted for break in series in 1914, 1924 and 1997. (4) For the period 1900-1909 (based on 21 shares) and 1910-1919 (based on 22 shares) the annual average increase in the share price index compiled by Hansen (1976) is respectively 0.52 and 6.31 per cent per annum. For the same periods the share price index compiled in the paper at hand shows an annual average increase of respectively 0.26 and 7.04 per cent per annum.

Average interest rate on deposits in commercial banks and savings banks

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*. Other sources: Abildgren (2005b).

Comments:

(1) Annual averages. (2) Weighted average interest rates on outstanding deposits in savings banks and commercial banks.

Yield on long-term government bonds

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*. Other sources: Abildgren (2005b).

Comments:

(1) Annual averages. (2) 1875-1985: Yield to maturity on long central government bonds. Since 1986: Yield to maturity on 10-year central government bonds.

Index for property prices, one-family houses

Sources:

Various issues of: Danmarks Nationalbank, *Monetary Review*; and Statistics Denmark, *Statistical ten-year review*. Other sources: Økonomiministeriet (1966).

Comments:

(1) Annual averages. (2) Covers the cash-price development for one-family houses in ordinary free trade. (3) Adjusted for several break in series.

Index for property prices, farms

Sources:

Various issues of: Statistics Denmark, *Statistical ten-year review*; and Statistics Denmark, *Statistical Yearbook*. Other sources: Det Statistiske Departement (1958); Hansen & Svendsen (1968); and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*, Statistics Denmark's website (www.dst.dk).

Comments:

(1) Annual averages. (2) 1875-1959: Covers the cash-price development (per unit of land valuation based on estimated productivity) for farms in ordinary free trade. 1960-1967: Covers the cash-price development per ha in ordinary free trade for all sizes of farms. 1968-1975: Covers the cash-price development per ha in ordinary free trade for farms of a size of 10-100 ha. Since 1976: Covers the cash-price development per ha in ordinary free trade for farms of a size of 15-60 ha. (3) Adjusted for several break in series.

Appendix C: Data

Table A.1: Financial balance sheet, central bank, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | | Financial liabilities | | | | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| | Gold and SDR | Loans | Bonds and shares | Total | Currency | Deposits | Bonds | Capital and reserves | Total | |
| 1875 | 31 | 44 | 16 | 91 | 59 | 6 | 0 | 26 | 91 | 0 |
| 1876 | 32 | 43 | 16 | 91 | 60 | 8 | 0 | 23 | 91 | 0 |
| 1877 | 31 | 47 | 11 | 89 | 55 | 7 | 0 | 27 | 89 | 0 |
| 1878 | 34 | 50 | 16 | 100 | 53 | 13 | 0 | 34 | 100 | 0 |
| 1879 | 36 | 46 | 23 | 105 | 57 | 15 | 0 | 33 | 105 | 0 |
| 1880 | 39 | 37 | 32 | 108 | 60 | 16 | 0 | 32 | 108 | 0 |
| 1881 | 45 | 39 | 34 | 118 | 67 | 17 | 0 | 34 | 118 | 0 |
| 1882 | 38 | 37 | 30 | 105 | 64 | 13 | 0 | 28 | 105 | 0 |
| 1883 | 39 | 40 | 30 | 109 | 66 | 13 | 0 | 30 | 109 | 0 |
| 1884 | 40 | 39 | 28 | 107 | 64 | 12 | 0 | 31 | 107 | 0 |
| 1885 | 40 | 38 | 28 | 106 | 62 | 13 | 0 | 31 | 106 | 0 |
| 1886 | 44 | 39 | 30 | 113 | 61 | 14 | 0 | 38 | 113 | 0 |
| 1887 | 44 | 29 | 45 | 118 | 68 | 19 | 0 | 31 | 118 | 0 |
| 1888 | 47 | 28 | 42 | 117 | 69 | 15 | 0 | 33 | 117 | 0 |
| 1889 | 45 | 25 | 40 | 110 | 70 | 10 | 0 | 30 | 110 | 0 |
| 1890 | 44 | 28 | 40 | 112 | 69 | 9 | 0 | 34 | 112 | 0 |
| 1891 | 44 | 24 | 40 | 108 | 72 | 5 | 0 | 31 | 108 | 0 |
| 1892 | 47 | 26 | 35 | 108 | 72 | 6 | 0 | 30 | 108 | 0 |
| 1893 | 49 | 25 | 41 | 115 | 75 | 9 | 0 | 31 | 115 | 0 |
| 1894 | 49 | 24 | 38 | 111 | 73 | 6 | 0 | 32 | 111 | 0 |
| 1895 | 51 | 22 | 44 | 117 | 78 | 9 | 0 | 30 | 117 | 0 |
| 1896 | 54 | 28 | 43 | 125 | 80 | 9 | 0 | 36 | 125 | 0 |
| 1897 | 52 | 30 | 38 | 120 | 84 | 7 | 0 | 29 | 120 | 0 |
| 1898 | 52 | 26 | 41 | 119 | 87 | 6 | 0 | 26 | 119 | 0 |
| 1899 | 54 | 38 | 29 | 121 | 91 | 6 | 0 | 24 | 121 | 0 |
| 1900 | 68 | 54 | 15 | 137 | 97 | 5 | 0 | 35 | 137 | 0 |
| 1901 | 67 | 45 | 31 | 142 | 100 | 8 | 0 | 34 | 142 | 0 |
| 1902 | 69 | 49 | 27 | 144 | 103 | 6 | 0 | 35 | 144 | 0 |
| 1903 | 74 | 55 | 20 | 149 | 108 | 7 | 0 | 34 | 149 | 0 |
| 1904 | 77 | 54 | 21 | 152 | 108 | 9 | 0 | 35 | 152 | 0 |
| 1905 | 86 | 52 | 20 | 159 | 119 | 6 | 0 | 33 | 159 | 0 |
| 1906 | 92 | 59 | 13 | 164 | 123 | 7 | 0 | 34 | 164 | 0 |
| 1907 | 66 | 87 | 10 | 163 | 123 | 7 | 0 | 33 | 163 | 0 |
| 1908 | 69 | 90 | 17 | 176 | 125 | 16 | 0 | 35 | 176 | 0 |
| 1909 | 68 | 82 | 23 | 173 | 129 | 10 | 0 | 33 | 173 | 0 |
| 1910 | 68 | 85 | 28 | 181 | 131 | 14 | 0 | 36 | 181 | 0 |
| 1911 | 69 | 83 | 34 | 186 | 140 | 10 | 0 | 36 | 186 | 0 |
| 1912 | 73 | 77 | 41 | 191 | 146 | 10 | 0 | 35 | 191 | 0 |
| 1913 | 73 | 86 | 35 | 194 | 152 | 8 | 0 | 35 | 194 | 0 |
| 1914 | 91 | 117 | 54 | 262 | 207 | 20 | 0 | 36 | 262 | 0 |
| 1915 | 111 | 92 | 78 | 282 | 220 | 27 | 0 | 34 | 282 | 0 |
| 1916 | 160 | 108 | 146 | 413 | 285 | 93 | 0 | 35 | 413 | 0 |
| 1917 | 174 | 92 | 208 | 473 | 338 | 98 | 0 | 37 | 473 | 0 |
| 1918 | 195 | 192 | 213 | 599 | 450 | 106 | 0 | 44 | 599 | 0 |
| 1919 | 227 | 275 | 147 | 649 | 489 | 108 | 0 | 51 | 649 | 0 |
| 1920 | 228 | 348 | 109 | 685 | 557 | 72 | 0 | 57 | 685 | 0 |
| 1921 | 228 | 376 | 86 | 691 | 471 | 159 | 0 | 61 | 691 | 0 |
| 1922 | 228 | 445 | 40 | 713 | 459 | 186 | 0 | 68 | 713 | 0 |
| 1923 | 210 | 448 | 40 | 697 | 473 | 156 | 0 | 69 | 697 | 0 |
| 1924 | 210 | 471 | 62 | 742 | 478 | 193 | 0 | 71 | 742 | 0 |
| 1925 | 209 | 284 | 101 | 594 | 438 | 110 | 0 | 47 | 594 | 0 |
| 1926 | 209 | 268 | 34 | 511 | 386 | 79 | 0 | 45 | 511 | 0 |
| 1927 | 182 | 203 | 104 | 488 | 354 | 85 | 0 | 49 | 488 | 0 |
| 1928 | 173 | 148 | 149 | 470 | 360 | 58 | 0 | 52 | 470 | 0 |
| 1929 | 172 | 183 | 129 | 484 | 368 | 64 | 0 | 53 | 484 | 0 |
| 1930 | 172 | 167 | 151 | 490 | 360 | 75 | 0 | 55 | 490 | 0 |
| 1931 | 144 | 265 | 84 | 494 | 347 | 83 | 0 | 64 | 494 | 0 |
| 1932 | 133 | 256 | 169 | 558 | 332 | 158 | 0 | 68 | 558 | 0 |
| 1933 | 133 | 318 | 129 | 580 | 375 | 125 | 0 | 81 | 580 | 0 |
| 1934 | 133 | 412 | 155 | 700 | 386 | 226 | 0 | 87 | 700 | 0 |
| 1935 | 118 | 454 | 110 | 683 | 384 | 202 | 0 | 96 | 683 | 0 |
| 1936 | 118 | 496 | 64 | 678 | 399 | 139 | 0 | 141 | 678 | 0 |
| 1937 | 118 | 425 | 146 | 689 | 417 | 125 | 0 | 146 | 689 | 0 |
| 1938 | 118 | 306 | 329 | 752 | 441 | 170 | 0 | 141 | 752 | 0 |
| 1939 | 117 | 545 | 265 | 927 | 600 | 191 | 0 | 137 | 927 | 0 |
| 1940 | 115 | 934 | 233 | 1282 | 742 | 407 | 0 | 133 | 1282 | 0 |
| 1941 | 98 | 1598 | 256 | 1952 | 842 | 932 | 0 | 178 | 1952 | 0 |
| 1942 | 98 | 1964 | 184 | 2246 | 983 | 1080 | 0 | 183 | 2246 | 0 |
| 1943 | 97 | 3457 | 189 | 3743 | 1359 | 2199 | 0 | 185 | 3743 | 0 |
| 1944 | 97 | 4837 | 224 | 5158 | 1658 | 3306 | 0 | 193 | 5158 | 0 |

Table A.1 (continued): Financial balance sheet, central bank, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | | Financial liabilities | | | | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|
| | Gold and SDR | Loans | Bonds and shares | Total | Currency | Deposits | Bonds | Capital and reserves | Total | |
| 1945 | 83 | 4866 | 371 | 5320 | 1561 | 3604 | 0 | 155 | 5320 | 0 |
| 1946 | 83 | 4842 | 378 | 5303 | 1633 | 3524 | 0 | 146 | 5303 | 0 |
| 1947 | 71 | 3817 | 373 | 4260 | 1641 | 2434 | 0 | 185 | 4260 | 0 |
| 1948 | 70 | 3078 | 405 | 3553 | 1614 | 1758 | 0 | 181 | 3553 | 0 |
| 1949 | 70 | 2944 | 547 | 3560 | 1627 | 1712 | 0 | 221 | 3560 | 0 |
| 1950 | 69 | 2858 | 600 | 3527 | 1709 | 1634 | 0 | 185 | 3527 | 0 |
| 1951 | 69 | 2557 | 733 | 3360 | 1817 | 1353 | 0 | 190 | 3360 | 0 |
| 1952 | 69 | 2173 | 1225 | 3467 | 1966 | 1301 | 0 | 200 | 3467 | 0 |
| 1953 | 69 | 2148 | 1424 | 3640 | 2118 | 1286 | 0 | 237 | 3640 | 0 |
| 1954 | 68 | 2639 | 1270 | 3977 | 2145 | 1564 | 0 | 269 | 3977 | 0 |
| 1955 | 68 | 2694 | 1244 | 4007 | 2217 | 1554 | 0 | 236 | 4007 | 0 |
| 1956 | 68 | 2672 | 1191 | 3931 | 2372 | 1323 | 0 | 235 | 3931 | 0 |
| 1957 | 68 | 2384 | 1466 | 3918 | 2432 | 1240 | 0 | 246 | 3918 | 0 |
| 1958 | 68 | 2518 | 1898 | 4485 | 2642 | 1065 | 524 | 253 | 4485 | 0 |
| 1959 | 68 | 2204 | 2430 | 4703 | 2892 | 1041 | 450 | 320 | 4703 | 0 |
| 1960 | 68 | 1891 | 2089 | 4049 | 3006 | 477 | 245 | 320 | 4049 | 0 |
| 1961 | 68 | 2289 | 2056 | 4413 | 3318 | 459 | 381 | 255 | 4413 | 0 |
| 1962 | 68 | 2524 | 2195 | 4787 | 3504 | 448 | 589 | 246 | 4787 | 0 |
| 1963 | 68 | 1323 | 3810 | 5201 | 3835 | 448 | 592 | 326 | 5201 | 0 |
| 1964 | 68 | 813 | 5526 | 6407 | 4117 | 1272 | 618 | 400 | 6407 | 0 |
| 1965 | 68 | 970 | 6118 | 7156 | 4442 | 1700 | 674 | 340 | 7156 | 0 |
| 1966 | 68 | 1686 | 6882 | 8636 | 4906 | 2701 | 512 | 517 | 8636 | 0 |
| 1967 | 68 | 1357 | 7080 | 8505 | 5084 | 2059 | 481 | 881 | 8505 | 0 |
| 1968 | 68 | 1141 | 8396 | 9605 | 5444 | 1598 | 1711 | 852 | 9605 | 0 |
| 1969 | 666 | 1825 | 11738 | 14229 | 5816 | 5155 | 1742 | 1516 | 14229 | 0 |
| 1970 | 614 | 2436 | 12016 | 15066 | 5387 | 7272 | 1552 | 855 | 15066 | 0 |
| 1971 | 812 | 2146 | 13771 | 16729 | 5382 | 8237 | 1899 | 1211 | 16729 | 0 |
| 1972 | 1028 | 3360 | 14767 | 19155 | 5874 | 10142 | 1755 | 1384 | 19155 | 0 |
| 1973 | 1385 | 4267 | 16993 | 22645 | 6523 | 13394 | 1011 | 1717 | 22645 | 0 |
| 1974 | 1114 | 5229 | 16258 | 22601 | 6732 | 12184 | 1463 | 2222 | 22601 | 0 |
| 1975 | 1074 | 1196 | 17543 | 19813 | 8904 | 8593 | 1176 | 1140 | 19813 | 0 |
| 1976 | 1052 | 2099 | 23376 | 26527 | 9682 | 14881 | 53 | 1911 | 26527 | 0 |
| 1977 | 1258 | 4552 | 23887 | 29697 | 11044 | 16690 | 30 | 1933 | 29697 | 0 |
| 1978 | 1243 | 5095 | 28901 | 35239 | 12016 | 22541 | 14 | 668 | 35239 | 0 |
| 1979 | 1405 | 5085 | 28368 | 34858 | 13254 | 18875 | 4 | 2725 | 34858 | 0 |
| 1980 | 4205 | 2516 | 32795 | 39516 | 14151 | 17315 | 0 | 8050 | 39516 | 0 |
| 1981 | 7068 | 2796 | 29027 | 38891 | 15288 | 10704 | 0 | 12899 | 38891 | 0 |
| 1982 | 6264 | 8150 | 30832 | 45246 | 15939 | 13845 | 0 | 15462 | 45246 | 0 |
| 1983 | 6714 | 7973 | 47658 | 62345 | 17045 | 26382 | 0 | 18918 | 62345 | 0 |
| 1984 | 7781 | 11581 | 48503 | 67865 | 18716 | 23650 | 0 | 25499 | 67865 | 0 |
| 1985 | 7628 | 26203 | 66547 | 100378 | 20155 | 32295 | 23816 | 24112 | 100378 | 0 |
| 1986 | 6794 | 42863 | 66958 | 116615 | 21339 | 66052 | 7907 | 21317 | 116615 | 0 |
| 1987 | 5860 | 18178 | 89740 | 113778 | 22809 | 66537 | 0 | 24432 | 113778 | 0 |
| 1988 | 6334 | 1755 | 95771 | 103860 | 23870 | 54095 | 0 | 25895 | 103860 | 0 |
| 1989 | 6663 | 25917 | 74388 | 106968 | 25045 | 48498 | 0 | 33425 | 106968 | 0 |
| 1990 | 5822 | 15054 | 95628 | 116504 | 26983 | 58743 | 0 | 30778 | 116504 | 0 |
| 1991 | 5139 | 7318 | 85662 | 98119 | 28208 | 38654 | 0 | 31257 | 98119 | 0 |
| 1992 | 4187 | 29131 | 106319 | 139637 | 28020 | 72376 | 5743 | 33498 | 139637 | 0 |
| 1993 | 3762 | 81724 | 111567 | 197053 | 29656 | 103916 | 27812 | 35669 | 197053 | 0 |
| 1994 | 5438 | 61845 | 107919 | 175202 | 32688 | 71847 | 25979 | 44688 | 175202 | 0 |
| 1995 | 4908 | 49753 | 102712 | 157373 | 34656 | 48404 | 33813 | 40500 | 157373 | 0 |
| 1996 | 4469 | 43637 | 121003 | 169109 | 36613 | 62269 | 30885 | 39342 | 169109 | 0 |
| 1997 | 5842 | 26261 | 161993 | 194096 | 38680 | 61552 | 52738 | 41126 | 194096 | 0 |
| 1998 | 6585 | 35765 | 134475 | 176825 | 41014 | 56131 | 34752 | 44928 | 176825 | 0 |
| 1999 | 6174 | 40193 | 210536 | 256903 | 46382 | 63869 | 99896 | 46756 | 256903 | 0 |
| 2000 | 5084 | 30321 | 172320 | 207725 | 44798 | 66939 | 51874 | 44114 | 207725 | 0 |
| 2001 | 7010 | 68233 | 193801 | 269045 | 47299 | 66290 | 113620 | 41836 | 269045 | 0 |
| 2002 | 5777 | 85608 | 241377 | 332762 | 47655 | 76777 | 160664 | 47666 | 332762 | 0 |
| 2003 | 5723 | 52009 | 270886 | 328618 | 49685 | 72229 | 157279 | 49425 | 328618 | 0 |
| 2004 | 5559 | 76047 | 261139 | 342745 | 52039 | 80604 | 160379 | 49723 | 342745 | 0 |
| 2005 | 5784 | 139620 | 252844 | 398248 | 56217 | 84479 | 207582 | 49970 | 398248 | 0 |

Table A.2: Financial balance sheet, commercial banks and savings banks, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | | Financial liabilities | | | | Net financial assets | Memo: Broad Money |
|------|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Currency | Loans | Bonds, shares and mutual funds shares | Total | Deposits | Bonds | Capital and reserves | Total | | |
| 1875 | 11 | 269 | 88 | 368 | 284 | 0 | 83 | 368 | 0 | 353 |
| 1876 | 11 | 279 | 94 | 383 | 292 | 0 | 91 | 383 | 0 | 360 |
| 1877 | 10 | 261 | 86 | 358 | 275 | 0 | 83 | 358 | 0 | 337 |
| 1878 | 10 | 242 | 79 | 332 | 255 | 0 | 76 | 332 | 0 | 311 |
| 1879 | 10 | 251 | 84 | 345 | 278 | 0 | 67 | 345 | 0 | 335 |
| 1880 | 11 | 282 | 107 | 400 | 332 | 0 | 69 | 400 | 0 | 384 |
| 1881 | 11 | 333 | 115 | 459 | 392 | 0 | 67 | 459 | 0 | 452 |
| 1882 | 11 | 369 | 119 | 499 | 423 | 0 | 77 | 499 | 0 | 481 |
| 1883 | 11 | 382 | 123 | 516 | 433 | 0 | 83 | 516 | 0 | 496 |
| 1884 | 11 | 407 | 117 | 534 | 448 | 0 | 86 | 534 | 0 | 508 |
| 1885 | 11 | 420 | 112 | 543 | 458 | 0 | 85 | 543 | 0 | 514 |
| 1886 | 11 | 432 | 130 | 573 | 488 | 0 | 85 | 573 | 0 | 530 |
| 1887 | 12 | 456 | 188 | 656 | 576 | 0 | 80 | 656 | 0 | 615 |
| 1888 | 12 | 458 | 202 | 672 | 575 | 0 | 97 | 672 | 0 | 633 |
| 1889 | 12 | 476 | 213 | 701 | 604 | 0 | 97 | 701 | 0 | 660 |
| 1890 | 12 | 505 | 206 | 723 | 630 | 0 | 93 | 723 | 0 | 691 |
| 1891 | 13 | 500 | 203 | 716 | 621 | 0 | 95 | 716 | 0 | 691 |
| 1892 | 13 | 531 | 201 | 745 | 642 | 0 | 103 | 745 | 0 | 711 |
| 1893 | 13 | 556 | 200 | 769 | 670 | 0 | 99 | 769 | 0 | 739 |
| 1894 | 13 | 586 | 220 | 819 | 715 | 0 | 104 | 819 | 0 | 776 |
| 1895 | 14 | 625 | 236 | 875 | 772 | 0 | 103 | 875 | 0 | 837 |
| 1896 | 14 | 639 | 266 | 919 | 812 | 0 | 107 | 919 | 0 | 881 |
| 1897 | 15 | 660 | 275 | 949 | 834 | 0 | 115 | 949 | 0 | 911 |
| 1898 | 15 | 689 | 265 | 970 | 859 | 0 | 111 | 970 | 0 | 940 |
| 1899 | 16 | 730 | 240 | 986 | 870 | 0 | 116 | 986 | 0 | 955 |
| 1900 | 17 | 775 | 219 | 1010 | 892 | 0 | 118 | 1010 | 0 | 980 |
| 1901 | 17 | 814 | 226 | 1058 | 928 | 0 | 130 | 1058 | 0 | 1019 |
| 1902 | 18 | 875 | 256 | 1149 | 1019 | 0 | 131 | 1149 | 0 | 1105 |
| 1903 | 19 | 923 | 293 | 1236 | 1082 | 0 | 154 | 1236 | 0 | 1180 |
| 1904 | 20 | 946 | 340 | 1306 | 1133 | 0 | 173 | 1306 | 0 | 1232 |
| 1905 | 22 | 1029 | 355 | 1406 | 1221 | 0 | 185 | 1406 | 0 | 1323 |
| 1906 | 23 | 1108 | 378 | 1509 | 1296 | 0 | 213 | 1509 | 0 | 1417 |
| 1907 | 23 | 1252 | 392 | 1667 | 1389 | 0 | 278 | 1667 | 0 | 1513 |
| 1908 | 24 | 1375 | 422 | 1820 | 1494 | 0 | 326 | 1820 | 0 | 1620 |
| 1909 | 25 | 1291 | 432 | 1748 | 1459 | 0 | 289 | 1748 | 0 | 1587 |
| 1910 | 25 | 1320 | 474 | 1819 | 1513 | 0 | 307 | 1819 | 0 | 1646 |
| 1911 | 27 | 1366 | 513 | 1906 | 1632 | 0 | 274 | 1906 | 0 | 1760 |
| 1912 | 28 | 1376 | 521 | 1925 | 1667 | 0 | 258 | 1925 | 0 | 1809 |
| 1913 | 29 | 1501 | 547 | 2077 | 1775 | 0 | 302 | 2077 | 0 | 1929 |
| 1914 | 36 | 1612 | 554 | 2202 | 1866 | 0 | 337 | 2202 | 0 | 2055 |
| 1915 | 37 | 1780 | 562 | 2380 | 2072 | 0 | 308 | 2380 | 0 | 2222 |
| 1916 | 45 | 2116 | 642 | 2803 | 2495 | 0 | 309 | 2803 | 0 | 2653 |
| 1917 | 51 | 2984 | 756 | 3791 | 3442 | 0 | 348 | 3791 | 0 | 3526 |
| 1918 | 65 | 3536 | 876 | 4477 | 4141 | 0 | 335 | 4477 | 0 | 4233 |
| 1919 | 69 | 4570 | 830 | 5469 | 5029 | 0 | 440 | 5469 | 0 | 5171 |
| 1920 | 77 | 5087 | 930 | 6094 | 5515 | 0 | 579 | 6094 | 0 | 5815 |
| 1921 | 66 | 5258 | 941 | 6265 | 5703 | 0 | 562 | 6265 | 0 | 5863 |
| 1922 | 64 | 4384 | 1183 | 5631 | 5031 | 0 | 600 | 5631 | 0 | 5029 |
| 1923 | 65 | 4738 | 1194 | 5998 | 5106 | 0 | 892 | 5998 | 0 | 5289 |
| 1924 | 66 | 4441 | 1093 | 5600 | 4705 | 0 | 894 | 5600 | 0 | 4908 |
| 1925 | 60 | 4127 | 1019 | 5207 | 4408 | 0 | 799 | 5207 | 0 | 4551 |
| 1926 | 53 | 3989 | 922 | 4964 | 4282 | 0 | 683 | 4964 | 0 | 4440 |
| 1927 | 49 | 3958 | 903 | 4909 | 4364 | 0 | 546 | 4909 | 0 | 4491 |
| 1928 | 49 | 3908 | 946 | 4902 | 4258 | 0 | 644 | 4902 | 0 | 4348 |
| 1929 | 50 | 4053 | 1012 | 5115 | 4370 | 0 | 744 | 5115 | 0 | 4461 |
| 1930 | 49 | 4123 | 1150 | 5322 | 4551 | 0 | 772 | 5322 | 0 | 4636 |
| 1931 | 47 | 4043 | 1091 | 5181 | 4499 | 0 | 681 | 5181 | 0 | 4618 |
| 1932 | 45 | 3944 | 1045 | 5035 | 4372 | 0 | 663 | 5035 | 0 | 4340 |
| 1933 | 51 | 4022 | 1222 | 5295 | 4551 | 0 | 744 | 5295 | 0 | 4524 |
| 1934 | 53 | 4030 | 1286 | 5369 | 4645 | 0 | 724 | 5369 | 0 | 4675 |
| 1935 | 53 | 4083 | 1267 | 5402 | 4521 | 0 | 881 | 5402 | 0 | 4614 |
| 1936 | 55 | 4258 | 1205 | 5517 | 4744 | 0 | 773 | 5517 | 0 | 4887 |
| 1937 | 57 | 4381 | 1158 | 5596 | 4781 | 0 | 815 | 5596 | 0 | 4865 |
| 1938 | 61 | 4499 | 1251 | 5811 | 4927 | 0 | 884 | 5811 | 0 | 4973 |
| 1939 | 81 | 4539 | 1203 | 5824 | 5082 | 0 | 742 | 5824 | 0 | 5388 |
| 1940 | 99 | 4572 | 1446 | 6117 | 5221 | 0 | 896 | 6117 | 0 | 5248 |
| 1941 | 113 | 4952 | 1982 | 7047 | 5975 | 0 | 1072 | 7047 | 0 | 5454 |
| 1942 | 131 | 5239 | 2437 | 7807 | 6723 | 0 | 1084 | 7807 | 0 | 6192 |
| 1943 | 178 | 6335 | 2960 | 9474 | 8122 | 0 | 1351 | 9474 | 0 | 6532 |
| 1944 | 217 | 7398 | 3917 | 11532 | 10023 | 0 | 1509 | 11532 | 0 | 7519 |

Table A.2 (continued): Financial balance sheet, commercial banks and savings banks, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | | Financial liabilities | | | | Net financial assets | Memo: Broad Money |
|------|------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Currency | Loans | Bonds, shares and mutual funds shares | Total | Deposits | Bonds | Capital and reserves | Total | | |
| 1945 | 205 | 8143 | 4664 | 13012 | 11582 | 0 | 1430 | 13012 | 0 | 8589 |
| 1946 | 215 | 8600 | 4144 | 12959 | 11678 | 0 | 1281 | 12959 | 0 | 9335 |
| 1947 | 217 | 7972 | 4068 | 12256 | 11131 | 0 | 1126 | 12256 | 0 | 10352 |
| 1948 | 214 | 8143 | 3976 | 12333 | 11089 | 0 | 1244 | 12333 | 0 | 11139 |
| 1949 | 216 | 8829 | 3756 | 12800 | 11365 | 0 | 1435 | 12800 | 0 | 11305 |
| 1950 | 226 | 9151 | 3626 | 13003 | 11703 | 0 | 1300 | 13003 | 0 | 12151 |
| 1951 | 240 | 9710 | 3340 | 13290 | 11955 | 0 | 1336 | 13290 | 0 | 12442 |
| 1952 | 260 | 10202 | 3560 | 14022 | 12464 | 0 | 1558 | 14022 | 0 | 13008 |
| 1953 | 279 | 10853 | 3635 | 14768 | 13123 | 0 | 1645 | 14768 | 0 | 13841 |
| 1954 | 218 | 11432 | 3444 | 15095 | 13445 | 0 | 1650 | 15095 | 0 | 14357 |
| 1955 | 265 | 11915 | 3459 | 15639 | 13907 | 0 | 1731 | 15639 | 0 | 14715 |
| 1956 | 295 | 12577 | 3595 | 16468 | 14570 | 0 | 1898 | 16468 | 0 | 15505 |
| 1957 | 311 | 13600 | 3756 | 17667 | 15515 | 0 | 2152 | 17667 | 0 | 16341 |
| 1958 | 344 | 14927 | 4987 | 20258 | 17611 | 0 | 2647 | 20258 | 0 | 18420 |
| 1959 | 336 | 16925 | 4986 | 22247 | 19530 | 0 | 2717 | 22247 | 0 | 20744 |
| 1960 | 379 | 18906 | 4632 | 23917 | 21065 | 0 | 2852 | 23917 | 0 | 22247 |
| 1961 | 437 | 20969 | 4998 | 26404 | 23219 | 0 | 3185 | 26404 | 0 | 24527 |
| 1962 | 503 | 23142 | 5651 | 29296 | 25892 | 0 | 3404 | 29296 | 0 | 27410 |
| 1963 | 566 | 25210 | 6451 | 32227 | 28223 | 0 | 4004 | 32227 | 0 | 29703 |
| 1964 | 566 | 28601 | 6488 | 35655 | 31674 | 0 | 3981 | 35655 | 0 | 33346 |
| 1965 | 685 | 31673 | 6912 | 39270 | 34755 | 0 | 4515 | 39270 | 0 | 36300 |
| 1966 | 766 | 36345 | 7606 | 44717 | 39572 | 0 | 5145 | 44717 | 0 | 41362 |
| 1967 | 766 | 40370 | 8105 | 49241 | 43713 | 0 | 5528 | 49241 | 0 | 44960 |
| 1968 | 1006 | 45077 | 10986 | 57069 | 50245 | 0 | 6824 | 57069 | 0 | 50956 |
| 1969 | 1074 | 50072 | 11559 | 62705 | 55734 | 0 | 6971 | 62705 | 0 | 56787 |
| 1970 | 1368 | 52509 | 12300 | 66177 | 59250 | 0 | 6927 | 66177 | 0 | 60019 |
| 1971 | 1017 | 55969 | 15154 | 72140 | 64117 | 0 | 8023 | 72140 | 0 | 64205 |
| 1972 | 1030 | 63984 | 18878 | 83892 | 72819 | 0 | 11073 | 83892 | 0 | 72363 |
| 1973 | 1431 | 73695 | 20764 | 95890 | 84421 | 0 | 11469 | 95890 | 0 | 83819 |
| 1974 | 1511 | 81731 | 23864 | 107106 | 93929 | 0 | 13177 | 107106 | 0 | 91998 |
| 1975 | 1363 | 87099 | 38185 | 126647 | 114864 | 0 | 11783 | 126647 | 0 | 108784 |
| 1976 | 1326 | 102137 | 38085 | 141548 | 129104 | 0 | 12444 | 141548 | 0 | 121188 |
| 1977 | 1330 | 117535 | 44378 | 163243 | 148101 | 0 | 15142 | 163243 | 0 | 133052 |
| 1978 | 1486 | 133449 | 47742 | 182677 | 165346 | 0 | 17331 | 182677 | 0 | 141958 |
| 1979 | 2047 | 153221 | 53029 | 208297 | 187431 | 0 | 20866 | 208297 | 0 | 156089 |
| 1980 | 1880 | 167812 | 61203 | 230895 | 208871 | 0 | 22024 | 230895 | 0 | 172823 |
| 1981 | 1786 | 192606 | 68801 | 263193 | 239210 | 0 | 23983 | 263193 | 0 | 190790 |
| 1982 | 1739 | 218349 | 85956 | 306044 | 273793 | 1800 | 30451 | 306044 | 0 | 212299 |
| 1983 | 1645 | 263216 | 147419 | 412280 | 362181 | 1900 | 48199 | 412280 | 0 | 270766 |
| 1984 | 2316 | 329383 | 169659 | 501358 | 457336 | 1800 | 42222 | 501358 | 0 | 318546 |
| 1985 | 2555 | 435919 | 218455 | 656929 | 580594 | 4500 | 71835 | 656929 | 0 | 376209 |
| 1986 | 2539 | 478584 | 211423 | 692546 | 621879 | 7200 | 63467 | 692546 | 0 | 408283 |
| 1987 | 2409 | 550279 | 176627 | 729315 | 647352 | 11400 | 70563 | 729315 | 0 | 424509 |
| 1988 | 1970 | 603557 | 201584 | 807111 | 692391 | 26400 | 88320 | 807111 | 0 | 445282 |
| 1989 | 1945 | 655734 | 233227 | 890906 | 755255 | 44325 | 91326 | 890906 | 0 | 455155 |
| 1990 | 3383 | 696580 | 221995 | 921958 | 796165 | 48157 | 77636 | 921958 | 0 | 483889 |
| 1991 | 4300 | 734695 | 238336 | 977331 | 844268 | 42800 | 90263 | 977331 | 0 | 504212 |
| 1992 | 3600 | 688403 | 231962 | 923965 | 796718 | 32800 | 94447 | 923965 | 0 | 508598 |
| 1993 | 4400 | 813256 | 219814 | 1037470 | 931962 | 22524 | 82984 | 1037470 | 0 | 567591 |
| 1994 | 4200 | 694000 | 265000 | 963200 | 851949 | 14051 | 97200 | 963200 | 0 | 540026 |
| 1995 | 4600 | 720000 | 277000 | 1001600 | 892925 | 20075 | 88600 | 1001600 | 0 | 557254 |
| 1996 | 5600 | 844000 | 302000 | 1151600 | 1018857 | 30143 | 102600 | 1151600 | 0 | 598602 |
| 1997 | 6100 | 968000 | 327000 | 1301100 | 1108283 | 51717 | 141100 | 1301100 | 0 | 631492 |
| 1998 | 7100 | 1072000 | 359000 | 1438100 | 1255578 | 54422 | 128100 | 1438100 | 0 | 650913 |
| 1999 | 10300 | 1118000 | 375000 | 1503300 | 1276216 | 94784 | 132300 | 1503300 | 0 | 673466 |
| 2000 | 7900 | 1236380 | 400399 | 1644679 | 1341101 | 109826 | 193751 | 1644679 | 0 | 677643 |
| 2001 | 9100 | 1315124 | 499625 | 1823849 | 1487925 | 154765 | 181159 | 1823849 | 0 | 711786 |
| 2002 | 9300 | 1455517 | 535035 | 1999852 | 1603503 | 145437 | 250911 | 1999852 | 0 | 746243 |
| 2003 | 9400 | 1518748 | 642007 | 2170154 | 1766440 | 166733 | 236982 | 2170154 | 0 | 785293 |
| 2004 | 9000 | 1662446 | 633693 | 2305139 | 1876545 | 181818 | 246776 | 2305139 | 0 | 868720 |
| 2005 | 9800 | 2092488 | 603369 | 2705657 | 2141872 | 245154 | 318631 | 2705657 | 0 | 1003935 |

Table A.3: Financial balance sheet, mortgage-credit institutes, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets | Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------|------|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|
| | Loans | Total | Bonds | Total | | | Loans | Total | Bonds | Total | |
| 1875 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 0 | 1945 | 6539 | 6539 | 6539 | 6539 | 0 |
| 1876 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 0 | 1946 | 6654 | 6654 | 6654 | 6654 | 0 |
| 1877 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 0 | 1947 | 6917 | 6917 | 6917 | 6917 | 0 |
| 1878 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 0 | 1948 | 7207 | 7207 | 7207 | 7207 | 0 |
| 1879 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 181 | 0 | 1949 | 7355 | 7355 | 7355 | 7355 | 0 |
| 1880 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 0 | 1950 | 7539 | 7539 | 7539 | 7539 | 0 |
| 1881 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 0 | 1951 | 7809 | 7809 | 7809 | 7809 | 0 |
| 1882 | 259 | 259 | 259 | 259 | 0 | 1952 | 8044 | 8044 | 8044 | 8044 | 0 |
| 1883 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 0 | 1953 | 8297 | 8297 | 8297 | 8297 | 0 |
| 1884 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 304 | 0 | 1954 | 8638 | 8638 | 8638 | 8638 | 0 |
| 1885 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 334 | 0 | 1955 | 9105 | 9105 | 9105 | 9105 | 0 |
| 1886 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 0 | 1956 | 9593 | 9593 | 9593 | 9593 | 0 |
| 1887 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 0 | 1957 | 10058 | 10058 | 10058 | 10058 | 0 |
| 1888 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 0 | 1958 | 10686 | 10686 | 10686 | 10686 | 0 |
| 1889 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 444 | 0 | 1959 | 11909 | 11909 | 11909 | 11909 | 0 |
| 1890 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 0 | 1960 | 13323 | 13323 | 13323 | 13323 | 0 |
| 1891 | 481 | 481 | 481 | 481 | 0 | 1961 | 15226 | 15226 | 15226 | 15226 | 0 |
| 1892 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 0 | 1962 | 17697 | 17697 | 17697 | 17697 | 0 |
| 1893 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 0 | 1963 | 20596 | 20596 | 20596 | 20596 | 0 |
| 1894 | 540 | 540 | 540 | 540 | 0 | 1964 | 24323 | 24323 | 24323 | 24323 | 0 |
| 1895 | 571 | 571 | 571 | 571 | 0 | 1965 | 29527 | 29527 | 29527 | 29527 | 0 |
| 1896 | 626 | 626 | 626 | 626 | 0 | 1966 | 35622 | 35622 | 35622 | 35622 | 0 |
| 1897 | 674 | 674 | 674 | 674 | 0 | 1967 | 41220 | 41220 | 41220 | 41220 | 0 |
| 1898 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 0 | 1968 | 47552 | 47552 | 47552 | 47552 | 0 |
| 1899 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 0 | 1969 | 58749 | 58749 | 58749 | 58749 | 0 |
| 1900 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 0 | 1970 | 68223 | 68223 | 68223 | 68223 | 0 |
| 1901 | 803 | 803 | 803 | 803 | 0 | 1971 | 77219 | 77219 | 77219 | 77219 | 0 |
| 1902 | 857 | 857 | 857 | 857 | 0 | 1972 | 93521 | 93521 | 93521 | 93521 | 0 |
| 1903 | 950 | 950 | 950 | 950 | 0 | 1973 | 117908 | 117908 | 117908 | 117908 | 0 |
| 1904 | 1021 | 1021 | 1021 | 1021 | 0 | 1974 | 142668 | 142668 | 142668 | 142668 | 0 |
| 1905 | 1083 | 1083 | 1083 | 1083 | 0 | 1975 | 165869 | 165869 | 165869 | 165869 | 0 |
| 1906 | 1170 | 1170 | 1170 | 1170 | 0 | 1976 | 186346 | 186346 | 186346 | 186346 | 0 |
| 1907 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 1260 | 0 | 1977 | 205296 | 205296 | 205296 | 205296 | 0 |
| 1908 | 1361 | 1361 | 1361 | 1361 | 0 | 1978 | 227125 | 227125 | 227125 | 227125 | 0 |
| 1909 | 1458 | 1458 | 1458 | 1458 | 0 | 1979 | 252090 | 252090 | 252090 | 252090 | 0 |
| 1910 | 1560 | 1560 | 1560 | 1560 | 0 | 1980 | 270129 | 270129 | 270129 | 270129 | 0 |
| 1911 | 1637 | 1637 | 1637 | 1637 | 0 | 1981 | 293204 | 293204 | 293204 | 293204 | 0 |
| 1912 | 1721 | 1721 | 1721 | 1721 | 0 | 1982 | 315593 | 315593 | 315593 | 315593 | 0 |
| 1913 | 1813 | 1813 | 1813 | 1813 | 0 | 1983 | 357001 | 357001 | 357001 | 357001 | 0 |
| 1914 | 1905 | 1905 | 1905 | 1905 | 0 | 1984 | 412154 | 412154 | 412154 | 412154 | 0 |
| 1915 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 0 | 1985 | 493005 | 493005 | 493005 | 493005 | 0 |
| 1916 | 1975 | 1975 | 1975 | 1975 | 0 | 1986 | 572767 | 572767 | 572767 | 572767 | 0 |
| 1917 | 2042 | 2042 | 2042 | 2042 | 0 | 1987 | 638763 | 638763 | 638763 | 638763 | 0 |
| 1918 | 2122 | 2122 | 2122 | 2122 | 0 | 1988 | 692004 | 692004 | 692004 | 692004 | 0 |
| 1919 | 2208 | 2208 | 2208 | 2208 | 0 | 1989 | 732415 | 732415 | 732415 | 732415 | 0 |
| 1920 | 2300 | 2300 | 2300 | 2300 | 0 | 1990 | 735374 | 735374 | 735374 | 735374 | 0 |
| 1921 | 2456 | 2456 | 2456 | 2456 | 0 | 1991 | 718633 | 718633 | 718633 | 718633 | 0 |
| 1922 | 2733 | 2733 | 2733 | 2733 | 0 | 1992 | 728204 | 728204 | 728204 | 728204 | 0 |
| 1923 | 3054 | 3054 | 3054 | 3054 | 0 | 1993 | 758100 | 758100 | 758100 | 758100 | 0 |
| 1924 | 3260 | 3260 | 3260 | 3260 | 0 | 1994 | 769700 | 769700 | 769700 | 769700 | 0 |
| 1925 | 3351 | 3351 | 3351 | 3351 | 0 | 1995 | 797800 | 797800 | 797800 | 797800 | 0 |
| 1926 | 3498 | 3498 | 3498 | 3498 | 0 | 1996 | 846300 | 846300 | 846300 | 846300 | 0 |
| 1927 | 3629 | 3629 | 3629 | 3629 | 0 | 1997 | 909400 | 909400 | 909400 | 909400 | 0 |
| 1928 | 3771 | 3771 | 3771 | 3771 | 0 | 1998 | 988100 | 988100 | 988100 | 988100 | 0 |
| 1929 | 3978 | 3978 | 3978 | 3978 | 0 | 1999 | 1051400 | 1051400 | 1051400 | 1051400 | 0 |
| 1930 | 4187 | 4187 | 4187 | 4187 | 0 | 2000 | 1097800 | 1097800 | 1097800 | 1097800 | 0 |
| 1931 | 4492 | 4492 | 4492 | 4492 | 0 | 2001 | 1194100 | 1194100 | 1194100 | 1194100 | 0 |
| 1932 | 4638 | 4638 | 4638 | 4638 | 0 | 2002 | 1289100 | 1289100 | 1289100 | 1289100 | 0 |
| 1933 | 4707 | 4707 | 4707 | 4707 | 0 | 2003 | 1400900 | 1400900 | 1400900 | 1400900 | 0 |
| 1934 | 4885 | 4885 | 4885 | 4885 | 0 | 2004 | 1499000 | 1499000 | 1499000 | 1499000 | 0 |
| 1935 | 5084 | 5084 | 5084 | 5084 | 0 | 2005 | 1675300 | 1675300 | 1675300 | 1675300 | 0 |
| 1936 | 5183 | 5183 | 5183 | 5183 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 5266 | 5266 | 5266 | 5266 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 5371 | 5371 | 5371 | 5371 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 5510 | 5510 | 5510 | 5510 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 5599 | 5599 | 5599 | 5599 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 5706 | 5706 | 5706 | 5706 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 5972 | 5972 | 5972 | 5972 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 6267 | 6267 | 6267 | 6267 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 6400 | 6400 | 6400 | 6400 | 0 | | | | | | |

Table A.4: Financial balance sheet, life-insurance companies and pension funds, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets | Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|--|------------------------------|-------|----------------------|------|------------------|--|------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| | Total | | Insurance technical reserves | Total | | | Total | | Insurance technical reserves | Total | |
| 1875 | 116 | | 116 | 116 | 0 | 1945 | 3348 | | 3348 | 3348 | 0 |
| 1876 | 120 | | 120 | 120 | 0 | 1946 | 3540 | | 3540 | 3540 | 0 |
| 1877 | 126 | | 126 | 126 | 0 | 1947 | 3788 | | 3788 | 3788 | 0 |
| 1878 | 131 | | 131 | 131 | 0 | 1948 | 4025 | | 4025 | 4025 | 0 |
| 1879 | 139 | | 139 | 139 | 0 | 1949 | 4273 | | 4273 | 4273 | 0 |
| 1880 | 146 | | 146 | 146 | 0 | 1950 | 4531 | | 4531 | 4531 | 0 |
| 1881 | 153 | | 153 | 153 | 0 | 1951 | 4797 | | 4797 | 4797 | 0 |
| 1882 | 163 | | 163 | 163 | 0 | 1952 | 5077 | | 5077 | 5077 | 0 |
| 1883 | 169 | | 169 | 169 | 0 | 1953 | 5368 | | 5368 | 5368 | 0 |
| 1884 | 178 | | 178 | 178 | 0 | 1954 | 5703 | | 5703 | 5703 | 0 |
| 1885 | 185 | | 185 | 185 | 0 | 1955 | 6011 | | 6011 | 6011 | 0 |
| 1886 | 193 | | 193 | 193 | 0 | 1956 | 6361 | | 6361 | 6361 | 0 |
| 1887 | 205 | | 205 | 205 | 0 | 1957 | 6663 | | 6663 | 6663 | 0 |
| 1888 | 214 | | 214 | 214 | 0 | 1958 | 6918 | | 6918 | 6918 | 0 |
| 1889 | 220 | | 220 | 220 | 0 | 1959 | 7419 | | 7419 | 7419 | 0 |
| 1890 | 227 | | 227 | 227 | 0 | 1960 | 7977 | | 7977 | 7977 | 0 |
| 1891 | 234 | | 234 | 234 | 0 | 1961 | 8517 | | 8517 | 8517 | 0 |
| 1892 | 249 | | 249 | 249 | 0 | 1962 | 9115 | | 9115 | 9115 | 0 |
| 1893 | 259 | | 259 | 259 | 0 | 1963 | 9943 | | 9943 | 9943 | 0 |
| 1894 | 272 | | 272 | 272 | 0 | 1964 | 11023 | | 11023 | 11023 | 0 |
| 1895 | 285 | | 285 | 285 | 0 | 1965 | 12373 | | 12373 | 12373 | 0 |
| 1896 | 292 | | 292 | 292 | 0 | 1966 | 13895 | | 13895 | 13895 | 0 |
| 1897 | 304 | | 304 | 304 | 0 | 1967 | 15442 | | 15442 | 15442 | 0 |
| 1898 | 309 | | 309 | 309 | 0 | 1968 | 17035 | | 17035 | 17035 | 0 |
| 1899 | 320 | | 320 | 320 | 0 | 1969 | 19509 | | 19509 | 19509 | 0 |
| 1900 | 329 | | 329 | 329 | 0 | 1970 | 21846 | | 21846 | 21846 | 0 |
| 1901 | 341 | | 341 | 341 | 0 | 1971 | 24648 | | 24648 | 24648 | 0 |
| 1902 | 352 | | 352 | 352 | 0 | 1972 | 28517 | | 28517 | 28517 | 0 |
| 1903 | 361 | | 361 | 361 | 0 | 1973 | 32540 | | 32540 | 32540 | 0 |
| 1904 | 367 | | 367 | 367 | 0 | 1974 | 37834 | | 37834 | 37834 | 0 |
| 1905 | 385 | | 385 | 385 | 0 | 1975 | 46001 | | 46001 | 46001 | 0 |
| 1906 | 404 | | 404 | 404 | 0 | 1976 | 50900 | | 50900 | 50900 | 0 |
| 1907 | 422 | | 422 | 422 | 0 | 1977 | 60800 | | 60800 | 60800 | 0 |
| 1908 | 438 | | 438 | 438 | 0 | 1978 | 77000 | | 77000 | 77000 | 0 |
| 1909 | 459 | | 459 | 459 | 0 | 1979 | 95400 | | 95400 | 95400 | 0 |
| 1910 | 480 | | 480 | 480 | 0 | 1980 | 112400 | | 112400 | 112400 | 0 |
| 1911 | 515 | | 515 | 515 | 0 | 1981 | 132800 | | 132800 | 132800 | 0 |
| 1912 | 543 | | 543 | 543 | 0 | 1982 | 158800 | | 158800 | 158800 | 0 |
| 1913 | 571 | | 571 | 571 | 0 | 1983 | 198000 | | 198000 | 198000 | 0 |
| 1914 | 607 | | 607 | 607 | 0 | 1984 | 228000 | | 228000 | 228000 | 0 |
| 1915 | 677 | | 677 | 677 | 0 | 1985 | 270400 | | 270400 | 270400 | 0 |
| 1916 | 708 | | 708 | 708 | 0 | 1986 | 307300 | | 307300 | 307300 | 0 |
| 1917 | 743 | | 743 | 743 | 0 | 1987 | 335900 | | 335900 | 335900 | 0 |
| 1918 | 777 | | 777 | 777 | 0 | 1988 | 378188 | | 378188 | 378188 | 0 |
| 1919 | 819 | | 819 | 819 | 0 | 1989 | 413583 | | 413583 | 413583 | 0 |
| 1920 | 853 | | 853 | 853 | 0 | 1990 | 450358 | | 450358 | 450358 | 0 |
| 1921 | 912 | | 912 | 912 | 0 | 1991 | 496105 | | 496105 | 496105 | 0 |
| 1922 | 961 | | 961 | 961 | 0 | 1992 | 533633 | | 533633 | 533633 | 0 |
| 1923 | 1018 | | 1018 | 1018 | 0 | 1993 | 608795 | | 608795 | 608795 | 0 |
| 1924 | 1079 | | 1079 | 1079 | 0 | 1994 | 661057 | | 661057 | 661057 | 0 |
| 1925 | 1138 | | 1138 | 1138 | 0 | 1995 | 710858 | | 710858 | 710858 | 0 |
| 1926 | 1180 | | 1180 | 1180 | 0 | 1996 | 800028 | | 800028 | 800028 | 0 |
| 1927 | 1207 | | 1207 | 1207 | 0 | 1997 | 916220 | | 916220 | 916220 | 0 |
| 1928 | 1258 | | 1258 | 1258 | 0 | 1998 | 1011449 | | 1011449 | 1011449 | 0 |
| 1929 | 1322 | | 1322 | 1322 | 0 | 1999 | 1196683 | | 1196683 | 1196683 | 0 |
| 1930 | 1390 | | 1390 | 1390 | 0 | 2000 | 1329802 | | 1329802 | 1329802 | 0 |
| 1931 | 1437 | | 1437 | 1437 | 0 | 2001 | 1287348 | | 1287348 | 1287348 | 0 |
| 1932 | 1472 | | 1472 | 1472 | 0 | 2002 | 1302580 | | 1302580 | 1302580 | 0 |
| 1933 | 1554 | | 1554 | 1554 | 0 | 2003 | 1432418 | | 1432418 | 1432418 | 0 |
| 1934 | 1646 | | 1646 | 1646 | 0 | 2004 | 1600152 | | 1600152 | 1600152 | 0 |
| 1935 | 1724 | | 1724 | 1724 | 0 | 2005 | 1856049 | | 1856049 | 1856049 | 0 |
| 1936 | 1806 | | 1806 | 1806 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 1877 | | 1877 | 1877 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 2285 | | 2285 | 2285 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 2417 | | 2417 | 2417 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 2519 | | 2519 | 2519 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 2657 | | 2657 | 2657 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 2802 | | 2802 | 2802 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 2985 | | 2985 | 2985 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 3197 | | 3197 | 3197 | 0 | | | | | | |

Table A.5: Financial balance sheet, investment associations, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets | Year | Financial assets | | Financial liabilities | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | Total | Mutual funds shares | Total | Mutual funds shares | | | Total | Mutual funds shares | Total | Mutual funds shares | |
| 1875 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1945 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| 1876 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1946 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| 1877 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1947 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| 1878 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1948 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| 1879 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1949 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| 1880 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1950 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| 1881 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1951 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| 1882 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1952 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 |
| 1883 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1953 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 0 |
| 1884 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1954 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 0 |
| 1885 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1955 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 0 |
| 1886 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1956 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| 1887 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1957 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| 1888 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1958 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| 1889 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1959 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 0 |
| 1890 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1960 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 0 |
| 1891 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1961 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 0 |
| 1892 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1962 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 0 |
| 1893 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1963 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 0 |
| 1894 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1964 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 0 |
| 1895 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1965 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 0 |
| 1896 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1966 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 0 |
| 1897 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1967 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 0 |
| 1898 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1968 | 126 | 126 | 126 | 126 | 0 |
| 1899 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1969 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 0 |
| 1900 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1970 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 0 |
| 1901 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1971 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 0 |
| 1902 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1972 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 0 |
| 1903 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1973 | 298 | 298 | 298 | 298 | 0 |
| 1904 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1974 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 0 |
| 1905 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1975 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 0 |
| 1906 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1976 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 0 |
| 1907 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1977 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 0 |
| 1908 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1978 | 1086 | 1086 | 1086 | 1086 | 0 |
| 1909 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1979 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 0 |
| 1910 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1980 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 0 |
| 1911 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1981 | 2962 | 2962 | 2962 | 2962 | 0 |
| 1912 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1982 | 4388 | 4388 | 4388 | 4388 | 0 |
| 1913 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1983 | 6500 | 6500 | 6500 | 6500 | 0 |
| 1914 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1984 | 11800 | 11800 | 11800 | 11800 | 0 |
| 1915 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1985 | 20200 | 20200 | 20200 | 20200 | 0 |
| 1916 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1986 | 30500 | 30500 | 30500 | 30500 | 0 |
| 1917 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1987 | 22100 | 22100 | 22100 | 22100 | 0 |
| 1918 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1988 | 22600 | 22600 | 22600 | 22600 | 0 |
| 1919 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1989 | 24400 | 24400 | 24400 | 24400 | 0 |
| 1920 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1990 | 20300 | 20300 | 20300 | 20300 | 0 |
| 1921 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1991 | 21500 | 21500 | 21500 | 21500 | 0 |
| 1922 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1992 | 22500 | 22500 | 22500 | 22500 | 0 |
| 1923 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1993 | 30409 | 30409 | 30409 | 30409 | 0 |
| 1924 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1994 | 32419 | 32419 | 32419 | 32419 | 0 |
| 1925 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1995 | 34390 | 34390 | 34390 | 34390 | 0 |
| 1926 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1996 | 52535 | 52535 | 52535 | 52535 | 0 |
| 1927 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1997 | 84704 | 84704 | 84704 | 84704 | 0 |
| 1928 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | ... | 1998 | 119833 | 119833 | 119833 | 119833 | 0 |
| 1929 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | ... | 1999 | 203300 | 203300 | 203300 | 203300 | 0 |
| 1930 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | ... | 2000 | 257000 | 257000 | 257000 | 257000 | 0 |
| 1931 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | ... | 2001 | 282100 | 282100 | 282100 | 282100 | 0 |
| 1932 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | ... | 2002 | 284100 | 284100 | 284100 | 284100 | 0 |
| 1933 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | ... | 2003 | 364000 | 364000 | 364000 | 364000 | 0 |
| 1934 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | ... | 2004 | 571800 | 571800 | 571800 | 571800 | 0 |
| 1935 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | ... | 2005 | 789600 | 789600 | 789600 | 789600 | 0 |
| 1936 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 0 | ... | | | | | | |

Table A.6: Financial balance sheet, central government, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | Financial liabilities | | | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| | Loans | Bonds and shares | Total | Currency | Deposits | Bonds | Total | |
| 1875 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 182 | 207 | -201 |
| 1876 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 0 | 177 | 202 | -196 |
| 1877 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 175 | 200 | -193 |
| 1878 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 25 | 0 | 175 | 200 | -191 |
| 1879 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 0 | 174 | 199 | -189 |
| 1880 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 25 | 0 | 196 | 221 | -209 |
| 1881 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 24 | 0 | 202 | 226 | -214 |
| 1882 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 24 | 0 | 201 | 224 | -214 |
| 1883 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 23 | 0 | 199 | 223 | -212 |
| 1884 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 23 | 0 | 198 | 220 | -207 |
| 1885 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 22 | 0 | 195 | 217 | -206 |
| 1886 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 24 | 0 | 195 | 219 | -208 |
| 1887 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 25 | 0 | 194 | 219 | -210 |
| 1888 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 27 | 0 | 191 | 218 | -210 |
| 1889 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 28 | 0 | 189 | 217 | -210 |
| 1890 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 30 | 0 | 187 | 217 | -210 |
| 1891 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 31 | 0 | 185 | 216 | -212 |
| 1892 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 31 | 0 | 184 | 215 | -209 |
| 1893 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 32 | 0 | 182 | 214 | -209 |
| 1894 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 32 | 0 | 202 | 234 | -226 |
| 1895 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 33 | 0 | 201 | 234 | -221 |
| 1896 | 14 | 0 | 14 | 33 | 0 | 197 | 230 | -216 |
| 1897 | 19 | 0 | 19 | 34 | 0 | 205 | 239 | -220 |
| 1898 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 34 | 0 | 207 | 241 | -229 |
| 1899 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 35 | 0 | 207 | 242 | -236 |
| 1900 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 35 | 0 | 215 | 250 | -247 |
| 1901 | 16 | 0 | 16 | 39 | 0 | 239 | 278 | -261 |
| 1902 | 18 | 0 | 18 | 42 | 0 | 245 | 287 | -270 |
| 1903 | 18 | 0 | 18 | 46 | 0 | 244 | 289 | -271 |
| 1904 | 19 | 0 | 19 | 49 | 0 | 242 | 291 | -273 |
| 1905 | 20 | 0 | 20 | 53 | 0 | 240 | 293 | -273 |
| 1906 | 22 | 0 | 22 | 57 | 0 | 238 | 295 | -273 |
| 1907 | 24 | 0 | 24 | 60 | 0 | 236 | 297 | -273 |
| 1908 | 13 | 0 | 13 | 64 | 0 | 234 | 298 | -286 |
| 1909 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 68 | 0 | 270 | 337 | -325 |
| 1910 | 23 | 0 | 23 | 71 | 0 | 307 | 379 | -356 |
| 1911 | 26 | 0 | 26 | 75 | 0 | 328 | 403 | -376 |
| 1912 | 20 | 0 | 20 | 78 | 0 | 335 | 414 | -394 |
| 1913 | 32 | 0 | 32 | 82 | 0 | 337 | 419 | -387 |
| 1914 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 79 | 0 | 371 | 450 | -438 |
| 1915 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 75 | 0 | 420 | 495 | -489 |
| 1916 | 139 | 0 | 139 | 72 | 0 | 531 | 603 | -464 |
| 1917 | 145 | 0 | 145 | 69 | 0 | 574 | 642 | -497 |
| 1918 | 101 | 0 | 101 | 65 | 0 | 714 | 779 | -678 |
| 1919 | 196 | 0 | 196 | 62 | 0 | 898 | 959 | -763 |
| 1920 | 104 | 0 | 104 | 58 | 0 | 1050 | 1109 | -1005 |
| 1921 | 118 | 0 | 118 | 55 | 0 | 1165 | 1220 | -1102 |
| 1922 | 72 | 0 | 72 | 52 | 0 | 1237 | 1289 | -1217 |
| 1923 | 53 | 0 | 53 | 48 | 0 | 1334 | 1383 | -1330 |
| 1924 | 34 | 0 | 34 | 45 | 0 | 1312 | 1357 | -1322 |
| 1925 | 48 | 0 | 48 | 42 | 0 | 1218 | 1260 | -1212 |
| 1926 | 65 | 0 | 65 | 38 | 0 | 1126 | 1164 | -1099 |
| 1927 | 64 | 0 | 64 | 35 | 0 | 1157 | 1192 | -1128 |
| 1928 | 86 | 0 | 86 | 32 | 0 | 1300 | 1331 | -1245 |
| 1929 | 90 | 0 | 90 | 28 | 0 | 1331 | 1359 | -1269 |
| 1930 | 87 | 0 | 87 | 29 | 0 | 1281 | 1310 | -1223 |
| 1931 | 60 | 0 | 60 | 30 | 0 | 1390 | 1420 | -1360 |
| 1932 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 30 | 0 | 1601 | 1631 | -1627 |
| 1933 | 36 | 0 | 36 | 32 | 0 | 1526 | 1559 | -1523 |
| 1934 | 61 | 0 | 61 | 34 | 0 | 1483 | 1517 | -1456 |
| 1935 | 47 | 0 | 47 | 36 | 0 | 1443 | 1479 | -1432 |
| 1936 | 66 | 141 | 207 | 38 | 0 | 1446 | 1483 | -1276 |
| 1937 | 53 | 146 | 199 | 39 | 0 | 1456 | 1495 | -1295 |
| 1938 | 54 | 141 | 195 | 41 | 0 | 1534 | 1575 | -1379 |
| 1939 | 89 | 137 | 226 | 44 | 0 | 1557 | 1601 | -1375 |
| 1940 | 0 | 133 | 133 | 48 | 649 | 1706 | 2404 | -2271 |
| 1941 | 0 | 178 | 178 | 55 | 1310 | 1685 | 3050 | -2872 |
| 1942 | 0 | 183 | 183 | 57 | 1614 | 2143 | 3814 | -3631 |
| 1943 | 0 | 185 | 185 | 61 | 3031 | 2714 | 5806 | -5621 |
| 1944 | 0 | 193 | 193 | 67 | 4327 | 3732 | 8125 | -7932 |

Table A.6 (continued): Financial balance sheet, central government, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Financial assets | | | Financial liabilities | | | | Net financial assets |
|------|------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| | Loans | Bonds and shares | Total | Currency | Deposits | Bonds | Total | |
| 1945 | 0 | 155 | 155 | 71 | 4269 | 4366 | 8706 | -8552 |
| 1946 | 0 | 146 | 146 | 76 | 4261 | 4230 | 8567 | -8421 |
| 1947 | 0 | 185 | 185 | 82 | 3178 | 4333 | 7593 | -7408 |
| 1948 | 0 | 181 | 181 | 88 | 2379 | 4577 | 7044 | -6863 |
| 1949 | 0 | 221 | 221 | 88 | 2000 | 4801 | 6890 | -6669 |
| 1950 | 0 | 185 | 185 | 91 | 1529 | 4809 | 6429 | -6245 |
| 1951 | 0 | 190 | 190 | 95 | 762 | 4988 | 5846 | -5655 |
| 1952 | 45 | 200 | 245 | 101 | 0 | 5563 | 5665 | -5420 |
| 1953 | 761 | 237 | 998 | 105 | 0 | 5925 | 6031 | -5033 |
| 1954 | 1502 | 269 | 1771 | 109 | 0 | 5836 | 5944 | -4173 |
| 1955 | 2092 | 236 | 2327 | 113 | 0 | 5925 | 6038 | -3710 |
| 1956 | 2591 | 235 | 2826 | 118 | 0 | 6130 | 6248 | -3422 |
| 1957 | 3460 | 246 | 3706 | 134 | 0 | 6330 | 6464 | -2758 |
| 1958 | 3827 | 253 | 4081 | 141 | 0 | 6342 | 6483 | -2402 |
| 1959 | 4569 | 320 | 4889 | 143 | 0 | 6209 | 6352 | -1463 |
| 1960 | 5273 | 320 | 5594 | 142 | 0 | 6066 | 6208 | -614 |
| 1961 | 5274 | 255 | 5529 | 214 | 0 | 5915 | 6129 | -600 |
| 1962 | 5648 | 246 | 5894 | 236 | 0 | 5960 | 6196 | -302 |
| 1963 | 6467 | 326 | 6793 | 255 | 0 | 6137 | 6392 | 401 |
| 1964 | 8229 | 400 | 8629 | 273 | 0 | 6309 | 6582 | 2047 |
| 1965 | 8883 | 340 | 9223 | 302 | 0 | 6428 | 6730 | 2492 |
| 1966 | 10074 | 517 | 10591 | 326 | 0 | 6192 | 6518 | 4073 |
| 1967 | 9514 | 881 | 10395 | 360 | 0 | 6063 | 6423 | 3972 |
| 1968 | 9569 | 852 | 10421 | 384 | 0 | 6057 | 6441 | 3980 |
| 1969 | 12385 | 1516 | 13901 | 408 | 0 | 6411 | 6819 | 7082 |
| 1970 | 14560 | 1109 | 15668 | 443 | 0 | 6785 | 7228 | 8441 |
| 1971 | 15940 | 1983 | 17922 | 488 | 0 | 7874 | 8362 | 9561 |
| 1972 | 18193 | 2903 | 21096 | 527 | 0 | 8682 | 9209 | 11887 |
| 1973 | 22990 | 4352 | 27342 | 567 | 0 | 9040 | 9607 | 17735 |
| 1974 | 23014 | 6816 | 29829 | 614 | 0 | 9544 | 10158 | 19671 |
| 1975 | 18449 | 8420 | 26870 | ... | 0 | 16473 | 16473 | 10397 |
| 1976 | 24418 | 12443 | 36861 | ... | 0 | 32378 | 32378 | 4483 |
| 1977 | 30723 | 16467 | 47190 | ... | 0 | 51544 | 51544 | -4354 |
| 1978 | 41731 | 19871 | 61602 | ... | 0 | 74260 | 74260 | -12658 |
| 1979 | 40735 | 26733 | 67468 | ... | 0 | 98086 | 98086 | -30618 |
| 1980 | 34854 | 55050 | 89904 | ... | 0 | 136103 | 136103 | -46199 |
| 1981 | 29524 | 71716 | 101240 | ... | 0 | 192897 | 192897 | -91657 |
| 1982 | 35641 | 83205 | 118846 | ... | 0 | 283128 | 283128 | -164282 |
| 1983 | 49724 | 93782 | 143506 | ... | 0 | 375006 | 375006 | -231500 |
| 1984 | 46966 | 108011 | 154977 | ... | 0 | 429515 | 429515 | -274538 |
| 1985 | 55358 | 113523 | 168881 | ... | 0 | 453582 | 453582 | -284701 |
| 1986 | 86571 | 116351 | 202922 | ... | 0 | 470003 | 470003 | -267081 |
| 1987 | 93670 | 125190 | 218860 | ... | 0 | 472586 | 472586 | -253726 |
| 1988 | 79055 | 132119 | 211174 | ... | 0 | 477733 | 477733 | -266559 |
| 1989 | 77254 | 144801 | 222055 | ... | 0 | 491573 | 491573 | -269518 |
| 1990 | 93606 | 149225 | 242831 | ... | 0 | 524465 | 524465 | -281634 |
| 1991 | 65849 | 156965 | 222814 | ... | 0 | 553347 | 553347 | -330533 |
| 1992 | 89727 | 165692 | 255419 | ... | 0 | 614981 | 614981 | -359562 |
| 1993 | 151081 | 174044 | 325125 | ... | 0 | 726424 | 726424 | -401299 |
| 1994 | 122066 | 191520 | 313586 | ... | 0 | 747562 | 747562 | -433976 |
| 1995 | 101477 | 191906 | 293383 | ... | 0 | 763365 | 763365 | -469982 |
| 1996 | 102452 | 188114 | 290566 | ... | 0 | 779225 | 779225 | -488659 |
| 1997 | 101295 | 187947 | 289242 | ... | 0 | 777310 | 777310 | -488068 |
| 1998 | 103514 | 188531 | 292045 | ... | 0 | 744758 | 744758 | -452713 |
| 1999 | 108031 | 188396 | 296427 | ... | 0 | 738604 | 738604 | -442177 |
| 2000 | 106232 | 183670 | 289902 | ... | 0 | 709204 | 709204 | -419302 |
| 2001 | 116821 | 182931 | 299752 | ... | 0 | 694782 | 694782 | -395030 |
| 2002 | 129852 | 189028 | 318880 | ... | 0 | 708643 | 708643 | -389763 |
| 2003 | 126551 | 188139 | 314690 | ... | 0 | 694856 | 694856 | -380166 |
| 2004 | 147268 | 186587 | 333855 | ... | 0 | 688487 | 688487 | -354632 |
| 2005 | 147975 | 185889 | 333864 | ... | 0 | 607160 | 607160 | -273296 |

Table A.7: Financial balance sheet, other residents, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Net financial assets | Year | Net financial assets |
|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1875 | 337 | 1945 | 7584 |
| 1876 | 333 | 1946 | 6720 |
| 1877 | 321 | 1947 | 5552 |
| 1878 | 330 | 1948 | 4704 |
| 1879 | 334 | 1949 | 4367 |
| 1880 | 371 | 1950 | 3460 |
| 1881 | 368 | 1951 | 3198 |
| 1882 | 365 | 1952 | 3364 |
| 1883 | 339 | 1953 | 3322 |
| 1884 | 304 | 1954 | 1959 |
| 1885 | 277 | 1955 | 1630 |
| 1886 | 293 | 1956 | 1175 |
| 1887 | 294 | 1957 | 962 |
| 1888 | 267 | 1958 | 1500 |
| 1889 | 234 | 1959 | 857 |
| 1890 | 220 | 1960 | 213 |
| 1891 | 202 | 1961 | -409 |
| 1892 | 183 | 1962 | -2049 |
| 1893 | 161 | 1963 | -2661 |
| 1894 | 160 | 1964 | -5258 |
| 1895 | 131 | 1965 | -7243 |
| 1896 | 96 | 1966 | -10438 |
| 1897 | 90 | 1967 | -12673 |
| 1898 | 59 | 1968 | -14185 |
| 1899 | 38 | 1969 | -19886 |
| 1900 | -8 | 1970 | -24931 |
| 1901 | -24 | 1971 | -28042 |
| 1902 | -55 | 1972 | -30435 |
| 1903 | -64 | 1973 | -38600 |
| 1904 | -97 | 1974 | -47804 |
| 1905 | -117 | 1975 | -40385 |
| 1906 | -207 | 1976 | -49802 |
| 1907 | -314 | 1977 | -61065 |
| 1908 | -374 | 1978 | -60894 |
| 1909 | -440 | 1979 | -69425 |
| 1910 | -491 | 1980 | -68107 |
| 1911 | -484 | 1981 | -50951 |
| 1912 | -483 | 1982 | -17428 |
| 1913 | -558 | 1983 | 15159 |
| 1914 | -401 | 1984 | 16911 |
| 1915 | -50 | 1985 | -433 |
| 1916 | 564 | 1986 | -39146 |
| 1917 | 1252 | 1987 | -69686 |
| 1918 | 1678 | 1988 | -82617 |
| 1919 | 697 | 1989 | -71882 |
| 1920 | 205 | 1990 | -58144 |
| 1921 | 352 | 1991 | -1467 |
| 1922 | 192 | 1992 | 47562 |
| 1923 | 105 | 1993 | 110299 |
| 1924 | 47 | 1994 | 174976 |
| 1925 | 212 | 1995 | 183982 |
| 1926 | 159 | 1996 | 214659 |
| 1927 | 163 | 1997 | 178068 |
| 1928 | 250 | 1998 | 167713 |
| 1929 | 310 | 1999 | 290177 |
| 1930 | 262 | 2000 | 201302 |
| 1931 | -91 | 2001 | 175030 |
| 1932 | 115 | 2002 | 164763 |
| 1933 | 141 | 2003 | 210166 |
| 1934 | -90 | 2004 | 271632 |
| 1935 | -122 | 2005 | 298296 |
| 1936 | -98 | | |
| 1937 | 54 | | |
| 1938 | 140 | | |
| 1939 | -4 | | |
| 1940 | 995 | | |
| 1941 | 1675 | | |
| 1942 | 2429 | | |
| 1943 | 4307 | | |
| 1944 | 6633 | | |

Table A.8: Financial balance sheet, non residents, end-of-year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Net financial assets | Year | Net financial assets | | | | |
|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1875 | -136 | 1945 | 968 | | | | |
| 1876 | -137 | 1946 | 1701 | | | | |
| 1877 | -128 | 1947 | 1856 | | | | |
| 1878 | -139 | 1948 | 2159 | | | | |
| 1879 | -145 | 1949 | 2302 | | | | |
| 1880 | -162 | 1950 | 2785 | | | | |
| 1881 | -154 | 1951 | 2457 | | | | |
| 1882 | -151 | 1952 | 2056 | | | | |
| 1883 | -127 | 1953 | 1711 | | | | |
| 1884 | -97 | 1954 | 2214 | | | | |
| 1885 | -71 | 1955 | 2080 | | | | |
| 1886 | -85 | 1956 | 2247 | | | | |
| 1887 | -84 | 1957 | 1796 | | | | |
| 1888 | -57 | 1958 | 902 | | | | |
| 1889 | -24 | 1959 | 606 | | | | |
| 1890 | -10 | 1960 | 401 | | | | |
| 1891 | 10 | 1961 | 1009 | | | | |
| 1892 | 26 | 1962 | 2351 | | | | |
| 1893 | 48 | 1963 | 2260 | | | | |
| 1894 | 66 | 1964 | 3211 | | | | |
| 1895 | 90 | 1965 | 4751 | | | | |
| 1896 | 120 | 1966 | 6365 | | | | |
| 1897 | 130 | 1967 | 8701 | | | | |
| 1898 | 170 | 1968 | 10205 | | | | |
| 1899 | 198 | 1969 | 12804 | | | | |
| 1900 | 255 | 1970 | 16490 | | | | |
| 1901 | 285 | 1971 | 18481 | | | | |
| 1902 | 325 | 1972 | 18548 | | | | |
| 1903 | 335 | 1973 | 20865 | | | | |
| 1904 | 370 | 1974 | 28133 | | | | |
| 1905 | 390 | 1975 | 29988 | | | | |
| 1906 | 480 | 1976 | 45319 | | | | |
| 1907 | 587 | 1977 | 65419 | | | | |
| 1908 | 660 | 1978 | 73552 | | | | |
| 1909 | 765 | 1979 | 100043 | | | | |
| 1910 | 847 | 1980 | 114306 | | | | |
| 1911 | 860 | 1981 | 142608 | | | | |
| 1912 | 877 | 1982 | 181710 | | | | |
| 1913 | 945 | 1983 | 216341 | | | | |
| 1914 | 839 | 1984 | 257627 | | | | |
| 1915 | 539 | 1985 | 285134 | | | | |
| 1916 | -100 | 1986 | 306227 | | | | |
| 1917 | -756 | 1987 | 323412 | | | | |
| 1918 | -1000 | 1988 | 349176 | | | | |
| 1919 | 66 | 1989 | 341400 | | | | |
| 1920 | 800 | 1990 | 339778 | | | | |
| 1921 | 750 | 1991 | 332000 | | | | |
| 1922 | 1025 | 1992 | 312000 | | | | |
| 1923 | 1225 | 1993 | 291000 | | | | |
| 1924 | 1275 | 1994 | 259000 | | | | |
| 1925 | 1000 | 1995 | 286000 | | | | |
| 1926 | 940 | 1996 | 274000 | | | | |
| 1927 | 965 | 1997 | 310000 | | | | |
| 1928 | 995 | 1998 | 285000 | | | | |
| 1929 | 959 | 1999 | 152000 | | | | |
| 1930 | 961 | 2000 | 218000 | | | | |
| 1931 | 1451 | 2001 | 220000 | | | | |
| 1932 | 1512 | 2002 | 225000 | | | | |
| 1933 | 1382 | 2003 | 170000 | | | | |
| 1934 | 1546 | 2004 | 83000 | | | | |
| 1935 | 1554 | 2005 | -25000 | | | | |
| 1936 | 1374 | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 1241 | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 1239 | | | | | | |
| 1939 | 1379 | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 1276 | | | | | | |
| 1941 | 1197 | | | | | | |
| 1942 | 1202 | | | | | | |
| 1943 | 1313 | | | | | | |
| 1944 | 1299 | | | | | | |

Table A.9: Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at factor costs, current prices, 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | GDP | Year | GDP |
|------|-------|------|---------|
| 1875 | 761 | 1945 | 13148 |
| 1876 | 784 | 1946 | 13911 |
| 1877 | 728 | 1947 | 15328 |
| 1878 | 714 | 1948 | 16635 |
| 1879 | 715 | 1949 | 17796 |
| 1880 | 791 | 1950 | 20361 |
| 1881 | 790 | 1951 | 22042 |
| 1882 | 801 | 1952 | 23532 |
| 1883 | 818 | 1953 | 24993 |
| 1884 | 790 | 1954 | 26012 |
| 1885 | 772 | 1955 | 27038 |
| 1886 | 771 | 1956 | 28861 |
| 1887 | 779 | 1957 | 30768 |
| 1888 | 792 | 1958 | 32005 |
| 1889 | 840 | 1959 | 35258 |
| 1890 | 909 | 1960 | 38167 |
| 1891 | 949 | 1961 | 42737 |
| 1892 | 947 | 1962 | 47816 |
| 1893 | 942 | 1963 | 50366 |
| 1894 | 932 | 1964 | 57520 |
| 1895 | 979 | 1965 | 64320 |
| 1896 | 997 | 1966 | 70394 |
| 1897 | 1033 | 1967 | 77050 |
| 1898 | 1090 | 1968 | 84973 |
| 1899 | 1146 | 1969 | 96754 |
| 1900 | 1245 | 1970 | 106946 |
| 1901 | 1292 | 1971 | 118476 |
| 1902 | 1315 | 1972 | 135126 |
| 1903 | 1377 | 1973 | 157657 |
| 1904 | 1393 | 1974 | 179484 |
| 1905 | 1467 | 1975 | 200427 |
| 1906 | 1532 | 1976 | 231306 |
| 1907 | 1638 | 1977 | 254836 |
| 1908 | 1670 | 1978 | 281384 |
| 1909 | 1722 | 1979 | 309914 |
| 1910 | 1810 | 1980 | 335531 |
| 1911 | 1932 | 1981 | 368076 |
| 1912 | 2033 | 1982 | 424879 |
| 1913 | 2167 | 1983 | 467634 |
| 1914 | 2382 | 1984 | 515226 |
| 1915 | 2719 | 1985 | 555579 |
| 1916 | 3548 | 1986 | 588479 |
| 1917 | 3770 | 1987 | 622104 |
| 1918 | 4489 | 1988 | 648999 |
| 1919 | 5483 | 1989 | 691997 |
| 1920 | 6966 | 1990 | 727665 |
| 1921 | 5705 | 1991 | 758706 |
| 1922 | 5092 | 1992 | 793284 |
| 1923 | 5679 | 1993 | 795099 |
| 1924 | 6184 | 1994 | 847850 |
| 1925 | 5795 | 1995 | 884237 |
| 1926 | 5207 | 1996 | 923502 |
| 1927 | 5009 | 1997 | 966539 |
| 1928 | 5121 | 1998 | 988812 |
| 1929 | 5465 | 1999 | 1032880 |
| 1930 | 5373 | 2000 | 1111428 |
| 1931 | 5057 | 2001 | 1144437 |
| 1932 | 4815 | 2002 | 1174977 |
| 1933 | 5186 | 2003 | 1207433 |
| 1934 | 5620 | 2004 | 1252155 |
| 1935 | 6009 | 2005 | 1318925 |
| 1936 | 6301 | | |
| 1937 | 6726 | | |
| 1938 | 7077 | | |
| 1939 | 7654 | | |
| 1940 | 8119 | | |
| 1941 | 9221 | | |
| 1942 | 10379 | | |
| 1943 | 11754 | | |
| 1944 | 13045 | | |

Table A.10: Consumer price index (CPI), annual average 1875-2005, 1980=100

| Year | CPI | Year | CPI |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 1875 | 4.915 | 1945 | 13.71 |
| 1876 | 4.931 | 1946 | 13.61 |
| 1877 | 4.766 | 1947 | 14.00 |
| 1878 | 4.453 | 1948 | 14.35 |
| 1879 | 4.352 | 1949 | 14.70 |
| 1880 | 4.719 | 1950 | 16.03 |
| 1881 | 5.095 | 1951 | 17.91 |
| 1882 | 4.555 | 1952 | 18.31 |
| 1883 | 4.500 | 1953 | 18.21 |
| 1884 | 4.328 | 1954 | 18.56 |
| 1885 | 4.187 | 1955 | 19.79 |
| 1886 | 3.999 | 1956 | 20.78 |
| 1887 | 3.890 | 1957 | 21.03 |
| 1888 | 3.921 | 1958 | 21.23 |
| 1889 | 4.054 | 1959 | 21.67 |
| 1890 | 4.148 | 1960 | 22.17 |
| 1891 | 4.305 | 1961 | 23.16 |
| 1892 | 4.164 | 1962 | 24.69 |
| 1893 | 4.054 | 1963 | 25.98 |
| 1894 | 3.929 | 1964 | 26.92 |
| 1895 | 3.913 | 1965 | 28.65 |
| 1896 | 3.812 | 1966 | 30.58 |
| 1897 | 3.890 | 1967 | 32.86 |
| 1898 | 3.999 | 1968 | 35.48 |
| 1899 | 3.984 | 1969 | 36.71 |
| 1900 | 4.211 | 1970 | 39.14 |
| 1901 | 4.266 | 1971 | 41.42 |
| 1902 | 4.234 | 1972 | 44.14 |
| 1903 | 4.164 | 1973 | 48.24 |
| 1904 | 4.109 | 1974 | 55.57 |
| 1905 | 4.281 | 1975 | 60.91 |
| 1906 | 4.320 | 1976 | 66.40 |
| 1907 | 4.406 | 1977 | 73.82 |
| 1908 | 4.391 | 1978 | 81.20 |
| 1909 | 4.320 | 1979 | 89.02 |
| 1910 | 4.422 | 1980 | 100.00 |
| 1911 | 4.446 | 1981 | 111.67 |
| 1912 | 4.657 | 1982 | 123.00 |
| 1913 | 4.798 | 1983 | 131.51 |
| 1914 | 5.040 | 1984 | 139.77 |
| 1915 | 5.839 | 1985 | 146.40 |
| 1916 | 6.878 | 1986 | 151.69 |
| 1917 | 7.966 | 1987 | 157.78 |
| 1918 | 9.302 | 1988 | 165.00 |
| 1919 | 11.034 | 1989 | 172.90 |
| 1920 | 13.162 | 1990 | 177.40 |
| 1921 | 11.183 | 1991 | 181.70 |
| 1922 | 9.500 | 1992 | 185.50 |
| 1923 | 9.896 | 1993 | 187.83 |
| 1924 | 10.49 | 1994 | 191.58 |
| 1925 | 10.19 | 1995 | 195.57 |
| 1926 | 8.66 | 1996 | 199.73 |
| 1927 | 8.36 | 1997 | 204.08 |
| 1928 | 8.31 | 1998 | 207.85 |
| 1929 | 8.26 | 1999 | 213.04 |
| 1930 | 7.87 | 2000 | 219.25 |
| 1931 | 7.42 | 2001 | 224.40 |
| 1932 | 7.37 | 2002 | 229.83 |
| 1933 | 7.57 | 2003 | 234.65 |
| 1934 | 7.87 | 2004 | 237.47 |
| 1935 | 8.16 | 2005 | 241.74 |
| 1936 | 8.26 | | |
| 1937 | 8.56 | | |
| 1938 | 8.66 | | |
| 1939 | 8.91 | | |
| 1940 | 11.08 | | |
| 1941 | 12.72 | | |
| 1942 | 13.16 | | |
| 1943 | 13.26 | | |
| 1944 | 13.56 | | |

Table A.11: Index for real GDP at factor costs 1875-2005, 1980=100

| Year | Real GDP | Year | Real GDP |
|------|----------|------|----------|
| 1875 | 4.811 | 1945 | 23.659 |
| 1876 | 4.908 | 1946 | 27.353 |
| 1877 | 4.770 | 1947 | 28.877 |
| 1878 | 4.960 | 1948 | 29.836 |
| 1879 | 5.123 | 1949 | 31.658 |
| 1880 | 5.242 | 1950 | 33.489 |
| 1881 | 5.290 | 1951 | 34.298 |
| 1882 | 5.487 | 1952 | 34.649 |
| 1883 | 5.669 | 1953 | 36.611 |
| 1884 | 5.698 | 1954 | 37.830 |
| 1885 | 5.735 | 1955 | 38.454 |
| 1886 | 5.973 | 1956 | 38.764 |
| 1887 | 6.177 | 1957 | 40.944 |
| 1888 | 6.229 | 1958 | 41.998 |
| 1889 | 6.307 | 1959 | 45.279 |
| 1890 | 6.686 | 1960 | 48.065 |
| 1891 | 6.812 | 1961 | 51.878 |
| 1892 | 6.979 | 1962 | 55.102 |
| 1893 | 7.109 | 1963 | 56.284 |
| 1894 | 7.258 | 1964 | 61.540 |
| 1895 | 7.666 | 1965 | 64.782 |
| 1896 | 7.948 | 1966 | 66.364 |
| 1897 | 8.137 | 1967 | 69.127 |
| 1898 | 8.267 | 1968 | 72.709 |
| 1899 | 8.624 | 1969 | 77.436 |
| 1900 | 8.917 | 1970 | 78.485 |
| 1901 | 9.292 | 1971 | 81.350 |
| 1902 | 9.515 | 1972 | 84.783 |
| 1903 | 10.075 | 1973 | 88.151 |
| 1904 | 10.298 | 1974 | 88.178 |
| 1905 | 10.469 | 1975 | 86.932 |
| 1906 | 10.766 | 1976 | 91.370 |
| 1907 | 11.163 | 1977 | 93.320 |
| 1908 | 11.519 | 1978 | 95.423 |
| 1909 | 11.961 | 1979 | 99.485 |
| 1910 | 12.325 | 1980 | 100.000 |
| 1911 | 12.982 | 1981 | 99.627 |
| 1912 | 12.986 | 1982 | 103.502 |
| 1913 | 13.472 | 1983 | 105.974 |
| 1914 | 14.318 | 1984 | 110.476 |
| 1915 | 13.327 | 1985 | 114.619 |
| 1916 | 13.891 | 1986 | 118.546 |
| 1917 | 13.067 | 1987 | 119.837 |
| 1918 | 12.640 | 1988 | 121.072 |
| 1919 | 14.266 | 1989 | 122.463 |
| 1920 | 14.942 | 1990 | 125.019 |
| 1921 | 14.511 | 1991 | 126.580 |
| 1922 | 15.975 | 1992 | 128.799 |
| 1923 | 17.659 | 1993 | 129.536 |
| 1924 | 17.716 | 1994 | 135.751 |
| 1925 | 17.311 | 1995 | 140.081 |
| 1926 | 18.327 | 1996 | 143.494 |
| 1927 | 18.682 | 1997 | 147.832 |
| 1928 | 19.318 | 1998 | 150.593 |
| 1929 | 20.611 | 1999 | 154.931 |
| 1930 | 21.843 | 2000 | 161.735 |
| 1931 | 22.081 | 2001 | 162.927 |
| 1932 | 21.499 | 2002 | 163.456 |
| 1933 | 22.191 | 2003 | 164.470 |
| 1934 | 22.856 | 2004 | 166.606 |
| 1935 | 23.371 | 2005 | 171.096 |
| 1936 | 23.950 | | |
| 1937 | 24.529 | | |
| 1938 | 25.126 | | |
| 1939 | 26.319 | | |
| 1940 | 22.628 | | |
| 1941 | 20.390 | | |
| 1942 | 20.852 | | |
| 1943 | 23.161 | | |
| 1944 | 25.577 | | |

Table A.12: National wealth, end of year 1875-2005, million kroner

| Year | Physical capital stock | Net foreign assets | Total national wealth | Year | Physical capital stock | Net foreign assets | Total national wealth |
|------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1875 | 4853 | 136 | 4989 | 1945 | 44877 | -968 | 43909 |
| 1876 | 4910 | 137 | 5047 | 1946 | 46124 | -1701 | 44423 |
| 1877 | 4772 | 128 | 4900 | 1947 | 55777 | -1856 | 53921 |
| 1878 | 4467 | 139 | 4606 | 1948 | 61246 | -2159 | 59087 |
| 1879 | 4377 | 145 | 4522 | 1949 | 65372 | -2302 | 63070 |
| 1880 | 4771 | 162 | 4933 | 1950 | 73953 | -2785 | 71168 |
| 1881 | 5187 | 154 | 5341 | 1951 | 81355 | -2457 | 78898 |
| 1882 | 4681 | 151 | 4832 | 1952 | 88127 | -2056 | 86071 |
| 1883 | 4677 | 127 | 4804 | 1953 | 93748 | -1711 | 92037 |
| 1884 | 4547 | 97 | 4644 | 1954 | 100053 | -2214 | 97839 |
| 1885 | 4436 | 71 | 4507 | 1955 | 107480 | -2080 | 105400 |
| 1886 | 4264 | 85 | 4349 | 1956 | 116369 | -2247 | 114122 |
| 1887 | 4180 | 84 | 4264 | 1957 | 121668 | -1796 | 119872 |
| 1888 | 4249 | 57 | 4306 | 1958 | 128990 | -902 | 128088 |
| 1889 | 4446 | 24 | 4470 | 1959 | 140987 | -606 | 140381 |
| 1890 | 4608 | 10 | 4618 | 1960 | 150239 | -401 | 149838 |
| 1891 | 4840 | -10 | 4830 | 1961 | 165761 | -1009 | 164752 |
| 1892 | 4737 | -26 | 4711 | 1962 | 190866 | -2351 | 188515 |
| 1893 | 4668 | -48 | 4620 | 1963 | 203814 | -2260 | 201554 |
| 1894 | 4575 | -66 | 4509 | 1964 | 228844 | -3211 | 225633 |
| 1895 | 4620 | -90 | 4530 | 1965 | 258258 | -4751 | 253507 |
| 1896 | 4599 | -120 | 4479 | 1966 | 275256 | -6365 | 268891 |
| 1897 | 4810 | -130 | 4680 | 1967 | 301244 | -8701 | 292543 |
| 1898 | 5103 | -170 | 4933 | 1968 | 333790 | -10205 | 323585 |
| 1899 | 5248 | -198 | 5050 | 1969 | 373111 | -12804 | 360307 |
| 1900 | 5700 | -255 | 5445 | 1970 | 413857 | -16490 | 397367 |
| 1901 | 5903 | -285 | 5618 | 1971 | 462113 | -18481 | 443632 |
| 1902 | 6013 | -325 | 5688 | 1972 | 531528 | -18548 | 512980 |
| 1903 | 6068 | -335 | 5733 | 1973 | 629899 | -20865 | 609034 |
| 1904 | 6136 | -370 | 5766 | 1974 | 729000 | -28133 | 700867 |
| 1905 | 6526 | -390 | 6136 | 1975 | 813979 | -29988 | 783991 |
| 1906 | 6777 | -480 | 6297 | 1976 | 909567 | -45319 | 864248 |
| 1907 | 7112 | -587 | 6525 | 1977 | 1011917 | -65419 | 946498 |
| 1908 | 7258 | -660 | 6598 | 1978 | 1136451 | -73552 | 1062899 |
| 1909 | 7298 | -765 | 6533 | 1979 | 1303452 | -100043 | 1203409 |
| 1910 | 7627 | -847 | 6780 | 1980 | 1479030 | -114306 | 1364724 |
| 1911 | 7833 | -860 | 6973 | 1981 | 1629904 | -142608 | 1487296 |
| 1912 | 8399 | -877 | 7522 | 1982 | 1766071 | -181710 | 1584361 |
| 1913 | 8872 | -945 | 7927 | 1983 | 1876277 | -216341 | 1659936 |
| 1914 | 9450 | -839 | 8611 | 1984 | 1968745 | -257627 | 1711118 |
| 1915 | 11107 | -539 | 10568 | 1985 | 2059837 | -285134 | 1774703 |
| 1916 | 13303 | 100 | 13403 | 1986 | 2198952 | -306227 | 1892725 |
| 1917 | 15214 | 756 | 15969 | 1987 | 2375826 | -323412 | 2052414 |
| 1918 | 18014 | 1000 | 19014 | 1988 | 2547188 | -349176 | 2198012 |
| 1919 | 21367 | -66 | 21301 | 1989 | 2713557 | -341400 | 2372157 |
| 1920 | 28299 | -800 | 27499 | 1990 | 2858102 | -339778 | 2518324 |
| 1921 | 23775 | -750 | 23025 | 1991 | 2960890 | -332000 | 2628890 |
| 1922 | 20412 | -1025 | 19387 | 1992 | 3048743 | -312000 | 2736743 |
| 1923 | 20952 | -1225 | 19727 | 1993 | 3127819 | -291000 | 2836819 |
| 1924 | 23466 | -1275 | 22191 | 1994 | 3191996 | -259000 | 2932996 |
| 1925 | 22677 | -1000 | 21677 | 1995 | 3289290 | -286000 | 3003290 |
| 1926 | 19939 | -940 | 18999 | 1996 | 3404585 | -274000 | 3130585 |
| 1927 | 19080 | -965 | 18115 | 1997 | 3522476 | -310000 | 3212476 |
| 1928 | 19128 | -995 | 18133 | 1998 | 3657451 | -285000 | 3372451 |
| 1929 | 19561 | -959 | 18602 | 1999 | 3780796 | -152000 | 3628796 |
| 1930 | 18494 | -961 | 17533 | 2000 | 3988998 | -218000 | 3770998 |
| 1931 | 17663 | -1451 | 16212 | 2001 | 4111365 | -220000 | 3891365 |
| 1932 | 17539 | -1512 | 16027 | 2002 | 4210742 | -225000 | 3985742 |
| 1933 | 18526 | -1382 | 17144 | 2003 | 4324710 | -170000 | 4154710 |
| 1934 | 20260 | -1546 | 18714 | 2004 | 4450038 | -83000 | 4367038 |
| 1935 | 21736 | -1554 | 20182 | 2005 | 4528169 | 25000 | 4553169 |
| 1936 | 22798 | -1374 | 21424 | | | | |
| 1937 | 24026 | -1241 | 22785 | | | | |
| 1938 | 25008 | -1239 | 23769 | | | | |
| 1939 | 26905 | -1379 | 25526 | | | | |
| 1940 | 33925 | -1276 | 32650 | | | | |
| 1941 | 39540 | -1197 | 38343 | | | | |
| 1942 | 41548 | -1202 | 40346 | | | | |
| 1943 | 42994 | -1313 | 41680 | | | | |
| 1944 | 43855 | -1299 | 42555 | | | | |

Table A.13: Share price index, end of year 1875-2005, 3 July 1989=100

| Year | Share price index | Year | Share price index |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 1875 | 3.95 | 1945 | 5.66 |
| 1876 | 3.63 | 1946 | 5.94 |
| 1877 | 3.36 | 1947 | 5.70 |
| 1878 | 2.93 | 1948 | 5.15 |
| 1879 | 3.30 | 1949 | 5.43 |
| 1880 | 3.74 | 1950 | 5.66 |
| 1881 | 4.13 | 1951 | 5.25 |
| 1882 | 4.10 | 1952 | 5.29 |
| 1883 | 4.14 | 1953 | 5.47 |
| 1884 | 4.17 | 1954 | 5.84 |
| 1885 | 3.95 | 1955 | 6.76 |
| 1886 | 3.51 | 1956 | 7.99 |
| 1887 | 3.68 | 1957 | 6.92 |
| 1888 | 3.81 | 1958 | 8.15 |
| 1889 | 4.01 | 1959 | 9.53 |
| 1890 | 4.15 | 1960 | 9.61 |
| 1891 | 3.94 | 1961 | 9.45 |
| 1892 | 3.77 | 1962 | 9.68 |
| 1893 | 3.69 | 1963 | 10.68 |
| 1894 | 3.76 | 1964 | 11.29 |
| 1895 | 3.81 | 1965 | 12.07 |
| 1896 | 4.05 | 1966 | 11.69 |
| 1897 | 4.06 | 1967 | 10.52 |
| 1898 | 4.00 | 1968 | 11.69 |
| 1899 | 3.98 | 1969 | 11.79 |
| 1900 | 3.75 | 1970 | 10.62 |
| 1901 | 3.71 | 1971 | 10.32 |
| 1902 | 3.73 | 1972 | 19.48 |
| 1903 | 3.87 | 1973 | 19.48 |
| 1904 | 3.93 | 1974 | 15.33 |
| 1905 | 4.07 | 1975 | 20.51 |
| 1906 | 4.19 | 1976 | 20.51 |
| 1907 | 4.32 | 1977 | 20.31 |
| 1908 | 4.25 | 1978 | 19.06 |
| 1909 | 4.09 | 1979 | 17.82 |
| 1910 | 4.32 | 1980 | 19.99 |
| 1911 | 4.36 | 1981 | 27.69 |
| 1912 | 4.59 | 1982 | 31.19 |
| 1913 | 4.47 | 1983 | 66.84 |
| 1914 | 4.40 | 1984 | 52.19 |
| 1915 | 5.26 | 1985 | 74.62 |
| 1916 | 8.20 | 1986 | 60.29 |
| 1917 | 8.03 | 1987 | 56.87 |
| 1918 | 9.27 | 1988 | 84.76 |
| 1919 | 8.06 | 1989 | 113.26 |
| 1920 | 6.64 | 1990 | 98.17 |
| 1921 | 4.88 | 1991 | 109.96 |
| 1922 | 4.15 | 1992 | 81.57 |
| 1923 | 4.49 | 1993 | 114.02 |
| 1924 | 4.72 | 1994 | 108.86 |
| 1925 | 4.49 | 1995 | 114.23 |
| 1926 | 4.18 | 1996 | 147.17 |
| 1927 | 4.60 | 1997 | 210.55 |
| 1928 | 4.44 | 1998 | 219.34 |
| 1929 | 4.59 | 1999 | 255.69 |
| 1930 | 4.23 | 2000 | 313.90 |
| 1931 | 3.31 | 2001 | 272.45 |
| 1932 | 3.24 | 2002 | 199.49 |
| 1933 | 4.20 | 2003 | 244.35 |
| 1934 | 4.61 | 2004 | 286.66 |
| 1935 | 4.75 | 2005 | 393.52 |
| 1936 | 5.27 | | |
| 1937 | 4.85 | | |
| 1938 | 4.77 | | |
| 1939 | 4.49 | | |
| 1940 | 4.49 | | |
| 1941 | 5.39 | | |
| 1942 | 5.47 | | |
| 1943 | 6.26 | | |
| 1944 | 6.07 | | |

Table A.14: Average interest rate on deposits in commercial banks and savings banks 1875-2005, per cent per annum

| Year | Deposit interest rate | Year | Deposit interest rate |
|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1875 | 4.00 | 1945 | 2.27 |
| 1876 | 4.02 | 1946 | 2.26 |
| 1877 | 4.09 | 1947 | 2.32 |
| 1878 | 3.98 | 1948 | 2.39 |
| 1879 | 3.71 | 1949 | 2.46 |
| 1880 | 3.67 | 1950 | 2.68 |
| 1881 | 3.59 | 1951 | 2.94 |
| 1882 | 3.72 | 1952 | 3.14 |
| 1883 | 3.83 | 1953 | 3.17 |
| 1884 | 3.82 | 1954 | 3.29 |
| 1885 | 3.80 | 1955 | 3.63 |
| 1886 | 3.67 | 1956 | 3.66 |
| 1887 | 3.41 | 1957 | 3.69 |
| 1888 | 3.29 | 1958 | 3.61 |
| 1889 | 3.36 | 1959 | 3.36 |
| 1890 | 3.53 | 1960 | 3.89 |
| 1891 | 3.65 | 1961 | 4.58 |
| 1892 | 3.55 | 1962 | 4.74 |
| 1893 | 3.47 | 1963 | 4.38 |
| 1894 | 3.50 | 1964 | 4.83 |
| 1895 | 3.31 | 1965 | 5.04 |
| 1896 | 3.33 | 1966 | 5.06 |
| 1897 | 3.49 | 1967 | 5.45 |
| 1898 | 3.52 | 1968 | 4.98 |
| 1899 | 3.77 | 1969 | 6.31 |
| 1900 | 4.14 | 1970 | 6.83 |
| 1901 | 4.21 | 1971 | 5.91 |
| 1902 | 3.90 | 1972 | 5.57 |
| 1903 | 3.80 | 1973 | 6.39 |
| 1904 | 3.79 | 1974 | 8.79 |
| 1905 | 3.81 | 1975 | 7.32 |
| 1906 | 4.08 | 1976 | 8.32 |
| 1907 | 4.30 | 1977 | 9.42 |
| 1908 | 4.36 | 1978 | 8.62 |
| 1909 | 4.11 | 1979 | 8.47 |
| 1910 | 4.07 | 1980 | 11.45 |
| 1911 | 3.97 | 1981 | 10.85 |
| 1912 | 4.03 | 1982 | 10.97 |
| 1913 | 4.18 | 1983 | 9.02 |
| 1914 | 4.28 | 1984 | 8.62 |
| 1915 | 4.25 | 1985 | 8.34 |
| 1916 | 4.14 | 1986 | 7.08 |
| 1917 | 4.20 | 1987 | 7.62 |
| 1918 | 4.32 | 1988 | 7.02 |
| 1919 | 4.38 | 1989 | 7.00 |
| 1920 | 4.70 | 1990 | 7.90 |
| 1921 | 4.68 | 1991 | 7.20 |
| 1922 | 4.14 | 1992 | 7.50 |
| 1923 | 4.19 | 1993 | 6.50 |
| 1924 | 4.47 | 1994 | 3.50 |
| 1925 | 4.46 | 1995 | 3.90 |
| 1926 | 4.38 | 1996 | 2.80 |
| 1927 | 4.45 | 1997 | 2.70 |
| 1928 | 4.42 | 1998 | 3.10 |
| 1929 | 4.46 | 1999 | 2.40 |
| 1930 | 4.22 | 2000 | 3.20 |
| 1931 | 4.16 | 2001 | 3.30 |
| 1932 | 4.26 | 2002 | 2.55 |
| 1933 | 3.49 | 2003 | 1.83 |
| 1934 | 3.22 | 2004 | 1.60 |
| 1935 | 3.43 | 2005 | 1.70 |
| 1936 | 3.62 | | |
| 1937 | 3.62 | | |
| 1938 | 3.62 | | |
| 1939 | 3.65 | | |
| 1940 | 3.76 | | |
| 1941 | 3.44 | | |
| 1942 | 3.13 | | |
| 1943 | 2.96 | | |
| 1944 | 2.61 | | |

Table A.15: Yield on long-term government bonds 1875-2005, annual averages, per cent per annum

| Year | Government bond yield | Year | Government bond yield |
|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1875 | 4.33 | 1945 | 3.75 |
| 1876 | 4.38 | 1946 | 3.55 |
| 1877 | 4.50 | 1947 | 3.65 |
| 1878 | 4.50 | 1948 | 4.10 |
| 1879 | 4.30 | 1949 | 4.43 |
| 1880 | 4.13 | 1950 | 4.53 |
| 1881 | 4.08 | 1951 | 5.13 |
| 1882 | 4.08 | 1952 | 5.28 |
| 1883 | 4.05 | 1953 | 5.10 |
| 1884 | 4.00 | 1954 | 5.28 |
| 1885 | 4.00 | 1955 | 5.55 |
| 1886 | 3.85 | 1956 | 5.68 |
| 1887 | 3.60 | 1957 | 5.75 |
| 1888 | 3.55 | 1958 | 5.23 |
| 1889 | 3.53 | 1959 | 5.40 |
| 1890 | 3.60 | 1960 | 6.10 |
| 1891 | 3.75 | 1961 | 6.68 |
| 1892 | 3.73 | 1962 | 7.24 |
| 1893 | 3.70 | 1963 | 7.11 |
| 1894 | 3.58 | 1964 | 7.23 |
| 1895 | 3.43 | 1965 | 8.49 |
| 1896 | 3.50 | 1966 | 8.98 |
| 1897 | 3.50 | 1967 | 9.21 |
| 1898 | 3.50 | 1968 | 9.03 |
| 1899 | 3.65 | 1969 | 9.69 |
| 1900 | 3.78 | 1970 | 11.07 |
| 1901 | 3.60 | 1971 | 10.50 |
| 1902 | 3.55 | 1972 | 10.44 |
| 1903 | 3.50 | 1973 | 11.83 |
| 1904 | 3.60 | 1974 | 14.13 |
| 1905 | 3.55 | 1975 | 12.39 |
| 1906 | 3.58 | 1976 | 14.19 |
| 1907 | 3.63 | 1977 | 15.71 |
| 1908 | 3.70 | 1978 | 15.48 |
| 1909 | 3.68 | 1979 | 16.57 |
| 1910 | 3.70 | 1980 | 20.38 |
| 1911 | 3.75 | 1981 | 19.55 |
| 1912 | 3.93 | 1982 | 22.11 |
| 1913 | 4.20 | 1983 | 14.55 |
| 1914 | 4.25 | 1984 | 14.12 |
| 1915 | 5.20 | 1985 | 11.33 |
| 1916 | 4.90 | 1986 | 10.20 |
| 1917 | 4.88 | 1987 | 11.29 |
| 1918 | 4.90 | 1988 | 9.87 |
| 1919 | 5.20 | 1989 | 9.70 |
| 1920 | 6.30 | 1990 | 10.63 |
| 1921 | 5.53 | 1991 | 9.27 |
| 1922 | 4.90 | 1992 | 8.99 |
| 1923 | 5.00 | 1993 | 7.28 |
| 1924 | 5.30 | 1994 | 7.85 |
| 1925 | 5.28 | 1995 | 8.27 |
| 1926 | 5.25 | 1996 | 7.19 |
| 1927 | 5.10 | 1997 | 6.26 |
| 1928 | 4.93 | 1998 | 5.03 |
| 1929 | 5.10 | 1999 | 4.94 |
| 1930 | 4.65 | 2000 | 5.66 |
| 1931 | 4.75 | 2001 | 5.09 |
| 1932 | 5.00 | 2002 | 5.05 |
| 1933 | 4.13 | 2003 | 4.31 |
| 1934 | 3.95 | 2004 | 4.29 |
| 1935 | 4.28 | 2005 | 3.38 |
| 1936 | 4.38 | | |
| 1937 | 4.55 | | |
| 1938 | 4.28 | | |
| 1939 | 4.63 | | |
| 1940 | 4.93 | | |
| 1941 | 4.20 | | |
| 1942 | 4.05 | | |
| 1943 | 4.38 | | |
| 1944 | 3.98 | | |

Table A.16: Indices for property prices 1875-2005, 1995=100

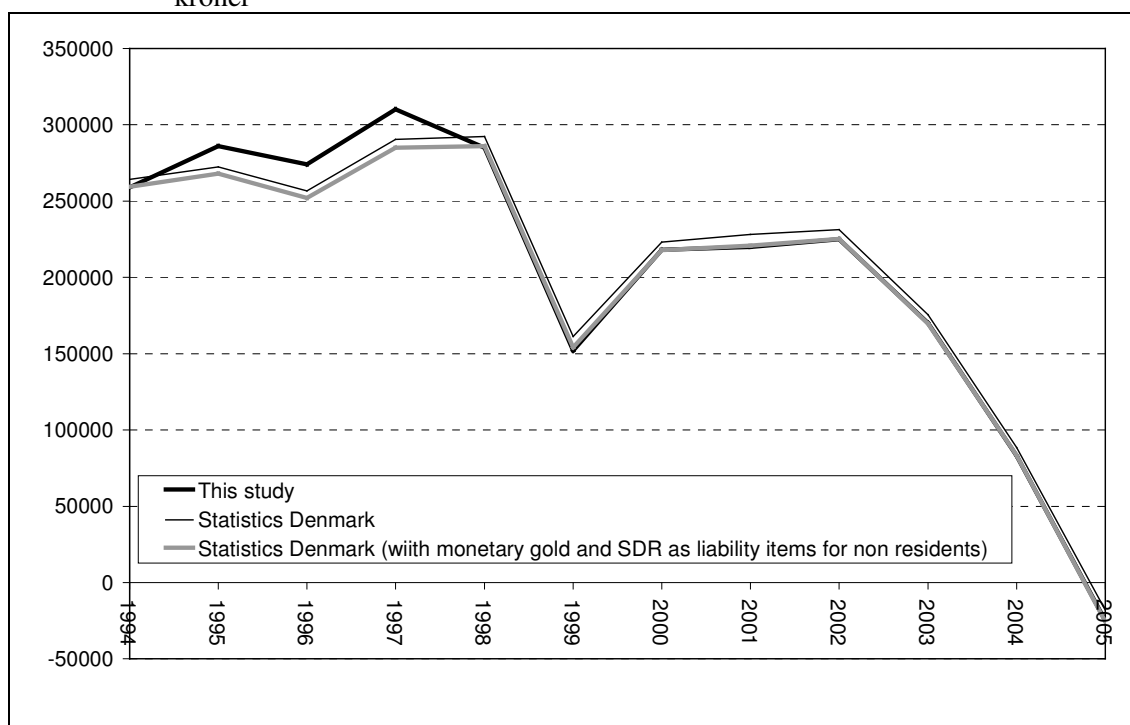
| Year | One-family houses | Farms | Year | One-family houses | Farms |
|------|-------------------|-------|------|-------------------|--------|
| 1875 | | 1.18 | 1945 | 3.28 | 3.96 |
| 1876 | | 1.22 | 1946 | 3.79 | 3.79 |
| 1877 | | 1.21 | 1947 | 4.38 | 4.00 |
| 1878 | | 1.15 | 1948 | 4.76 | 4.26 |
| 1879 | | 1.11 | 1949 | 4.43 | 4.35 |
| 1880 | | 1.15 | 1950 | 4.49 | 4.91 |
| 1881 | | 1.15 | 1951 | 4.90 | 5.34 |
| 1882 | | 1.19 | 1952 | 5.01 | 5.75 |
| 1883 | | 1.19 | 1953 | 5.12 | 5.95 |
| 1884 | | 1.22 | 1954 | 5.30 | 5.99 |
| 1885 | | 1.19 | 1955 | 5.45 | 5.90 |
| 1886 | | 1.08 | 1956 | 5.62 | 6.32 |
| 1887 | | 1.06 | 1957 | 5.98 | 6.77 |
| 1888 | | 1.00 | 1958 | 6.12 | 6.54 |
| 1889 | | 1.03 | 1959 | 6.49 | 7.19 |
| 1890 | | 1.04 | 1960 | 7.30 | 8.25 |
| 1891 | | 1.00 | 1961 | 9.25 | 9.00 |
| 1892 | | 1.00 | 1962 | 10.26 | 9.12 |
| 1893 | | 1.00 | 1963 | 11.07 | 9.18 |
| 1894 | | 0.97 | 1964 | 12.63 | 10.29 |
| 1895 | | 0.97 | 1965 | 13.46 | 12.23 |
| 1896 | | 0.95 | 1966 | 15.39 | 13.72 |
| 1897 | | 0.93 | 1967 | 16.32 | 14.82 |
| 1898 | | 0.93 | 1968 | 16.89 | 15.29 |
| 1899 | | 0.93 | 1969 | 17.79 | 15.58 |
| 1900 | | 0.90 | 1970 | 20.67 | 18.63 |
| 1901 | | 0.90 | 1971 | 22.08 | 20.10 |
| 1902 | | 0.94 | 1972 | 24.29 | 23.92 |
| 1903 | | 0.97 | 1973 | 28.93 | 29.34 |
| 1904 | | 1.01 | 1974 | 33.79 | 37.38 |
| 1905 | | 1.04 | 1975 | 36.66 | 41.80 |
| 1906 | | 1.09 | 1976 | 40.18 | 49.91 |
| 1907 | | 1.17 | 1977 | 45.53 | 58.58 |
| 1908 | | 1.21 | 1978 | 52.84 | 71.52 |
| 1909 | | 1.22 | 1979 | 58.06 | 73.94 |
| 1910 | | 1.24 | 1980 | 57.27 | 62.70 |
| 1911 | | 1.32 | 1981 | 54.53 | 52.89 |
| 1912 | | 1.36 | 1982 | 53.36 | 47.92 |
| 1913 | | 1.51 | 1983 | 65.14 | 59.58 |
| 1914 | | 1.58 | 1984 | 75.07 | 66.67 |
| 1915 | | 1.72 | 1985 | 87.58 | 82.50 |
| 1916 | | 1.85 | 1986 | 98.26 | 96.25 |
| 1917 | | 2.07 | 1987 | 90.53 | 90.83 |
| 1918 | | 2.60 | 1988 | 92.00 | 90.00 |
| 1919 | | 3.06 | 1989 | 92.00 | 90.00 |
| 1920 | | 3.13 | 1990 | 86.00 | 94.00 |
| 1921 | | 2.95 | 1991 | 86.00 | 93.00 |
| 1922 | | 2.58 | 1992 | 84.00 | 93.00 |
| 1923 | | 2.70 | 1993 | 83.00 | 88.10 |
| 1924 | | 2.98 | 1994 | 93.00 | 92.30 |
| 1925 | | 3.09 | 1995 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| 1926 | | 2.63 | 1996 | 110.90 | 109.90 |
| 1927 | | 2.28 | 1997 | 123.50 | 122.30 |
| 1928 | | 2.24 | 1998 | 134.40 | 134.50 |
| 1929 | | 2.43 | 1999 | 143.70 | 143.00 |
| 1930 | | 2.52 | 2000 | 153.00 | 157.90 |
| 1931 | | 2.24 | 2001 | 162.00 | 172.90 |
| 1932 | | 1.88 | 2002 | 168.00 | 186.00 |
| 1933 | | 1.89 | 2003 | 173.20 | 196.90 |
| 1934 | | 2.07 | 2004 | 188.60 | 209.70 |
| 1935 | | 2.16 | 2005 | 220.90 | 241.58 |
| 1936 | | 2.18 | | | |
| 1937 | | 2.13 | | | |
| 1938 | 1.99 | 2.17 | | | |
| 1939 | 2.02 | 2.28 | | | |
| 1940 | 2.08 | 2.56 | | | |
| 1941 | 2.21 | 2.90 | | | |
| 1942 | 2.45 | 3.23 | | | |
| 1943 | 2.69 | 3.45 | | | |
| 1944 | 3.02 | 3.87 | | | |

Appendix D: A post-1994 comparison with Statistics Denmark's financial-accounts statistics

The historical financial-balance-sheets data in appendix C does not make use the official financial-account statistics that are available from Statistics Denmark (since end-1994) or from the Nationalbank (since end-1998), cf. section 1. This appendix compares the figures for the net financial asset positions of three main sectors in the historical financial-balance-sheets presented in section 2 with the corresponding figures from Statistics Denmark's financial-accounts statistics.

Figure 12 shows the net financial asset position of the non-resident sector and the differences between the two sets of statistics are in general small. The main conceptual differences between the two curves can be attributed to the treatment of monetary gold and SDR. In Statistics Denmark's financial accounts monetary gold and SDR are treated as financial assets without a corresponding liability while the historical financial balance sheets follows the treatment in the statistics on Denmark's International Investment Position and assign "non residents" as the counterpart sector. Furthermore, before 2000 institutional units at the Faroe Islands and Greenland are treated as non-residents in Statistics Denmark's financial accounts while they – following the pre-2000 statistics on Denmark's International Investment Position – are treated as Danish residents in the historical financial balance sheets.

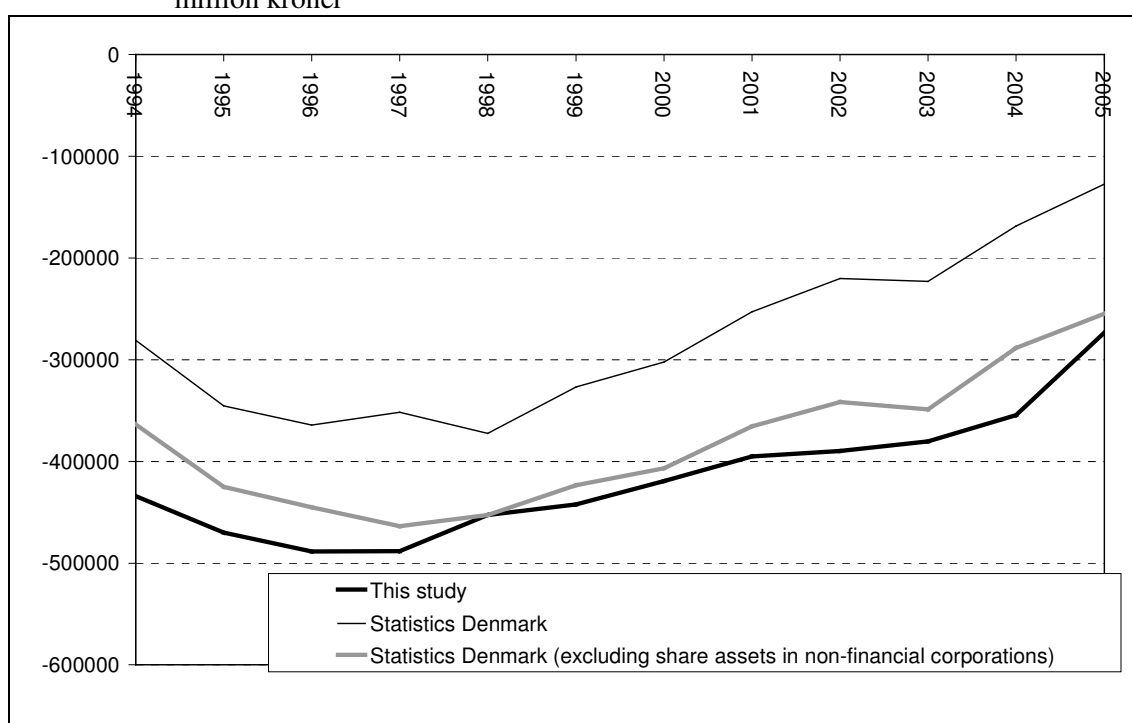
Figure 12: Net financial asset position of the non-resident sector, end 1994-2005, million kroner



Sources: Appendix C and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*.

Figure 13 shows the net financial asset position of the central-government sector. The main differences between the two curves can be attributed Statistics Denmark's inclusion of the central government's ownership shares of non-financial corporations located in the private non-financial sector. These shares are not included among the central government's financial assets in the historical data set from appendix C. A minor difference can be attributed to Statistics Denmark's inclusion of the National Church in the central government sector. In the historical financial balance sheets from section 2 the National Church is included among "other residents". The development trends in the series from the two sets of statistics are quite close.

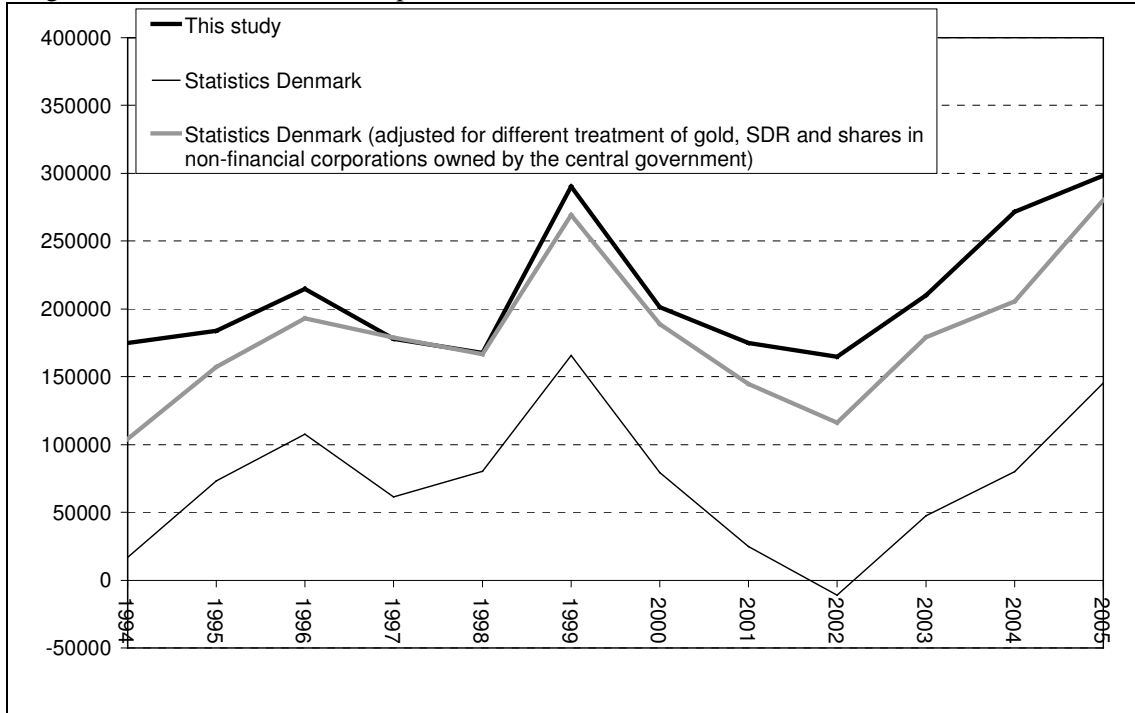
Figure 13: Net financial asset position of the central-government sector, end 1994-2005, million kroner



Sources: Appendix C and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*.

Finally, figure 14 shows the net financial asset position of "other residents". The sector "other residents" covers all residents excluding the central government and the differences between the series from the two sets of statistics naturally mainly mirrors the differences regarding the central-government sector.

Figure 14: Net financial asset position of “other residents”, end 1994-2005, million kroner



Notes: The sector “other residents” covers all residents excluding the central government.
Sources: Appendix C and Statistics Denmark, *StatBank Denmark*.

Appendix E: The Baxter-King approximate band-pass filter¹³⁵

Filtering is a commonly used method to isolate cyclical components from macroeconomic time series. The Baxter-King band-pass filter allows one to extract both business cycles and longer-term cycles from the data.

The Baxter-King filter converts an input series y_t into another (filtered) output series y_t^F via a finite centered linear moving average of the following form:

$$[E.1] y_t^F = \sum_{i=-K}^K w_i \cdot y_t$$

The filter is based on results from the spectral analysis where a time series are regarded as the composed of a number of components with different frequencies. If one wishes to extract the cyclical component with a duration from a to b years, the filter coefficient used in the Baxter-King filter are found as:

$$[E.2] w_i = w_i^* - (2 \cdot K + 1)^{-1} \cdot \sum_{j=-K}^K w_j^*$$

where:

$$[E.3] w_i^* = \begin{cases} \pi^{-1} \cdot \left[\frac{2 \cdot \pi}{a} - \frac{2 \cdot \pi}{b} \right] & \text{for } i = 0 \\ (i \cdot \pi)^{-1} \cdot \left[\sin\left(\frac{2 \cdot \pi}{a} \cdot i\right) - \sin\left(\frac{2 \cdot \pi}{b} \cdot i\right) \right] & \text{for } i = \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots, \pm K \end{cases}$$

The filtered series are de-trended. The adjustment of the filter coefficients in [E.2] ensures that the filtered time series becomes stationary in order to avoid spurious cycles. The filter coefficients (w_i) are symmetric which ensure that the filtered series has no phase shifts compared to the input series.

The number of filter coefficients (determined by K) influences the degree to which the filter approximates an ideal band-pass filter. The Baxter-King filter is thus identified by a , b and K . The higher K the better approximation, but a high K also means loss of observations.

In the paper at hand business cycles are delimited to 2-8 years¹³⁶ and long-term cycles to 8-40 years. Recently Dewald & Haug (2004) has analysed the short-term and long-term effects of money growth on nominal and real output growth and inflation on an annual frequency for the period 1880-2001 in 11 countries (including Denmark) using band-pass filters. Their

¹³⁵ Cf. Baxter & King (1999).

¹³⁶ According to the NBER US business cycles has on average been around 5 years for the post-1854 period and a little more than 6 years in the post-1970 period. Hansen & Knudsen (2004) and Hansen (2005) indicate – using both the Baxter-King filter and the Hodrick-Prescott filter – that the post-1974 business cycles in Denmark have been somewhat longer. An upper limit of 8 years therefore seems suitable. The reason for 2 years as the lower limit (and not zero) is the wish to exclude very short-term random fluctuations from the business cycle component.

results illustrate that with a choice of $K=8$ the gain function from the Baxter-King filter gives good approximation to that of an ideal band pass filter when the sample size is around 120 years of annual observations and the cyclical period is 8-40 years. For K less than 8 the approximation is poor and for K larger than 8 only little improvement is obtained. In the paper at hand $K=8$ is therefore applied.

By transforming a trended input series by natural logarithms before filtering, the cyclical component extracted from the data can be interpreted as the deviation from the trend measured in per cent. This facilitates the economic interpretation of the filtered time series data. In the paper at hand all the time series have therefore been transformed by natural logarithms before filtering.

Like most – if not all filters – the Baxter & King filter has its strengths and weaknesses, and different filters with different choices of parameters can produce very different results.¹³⁷ However, the Baxter & King filter still belongs to the group of popular filtering methods in applied economics.

¹³⁷ Cf. e.g. Gencay, Selcuk & Whitcher (2002) and Mills (2003) for an overview of a broad range of filtering methods applied in economics and finance.